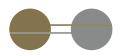


Product catalogue 12.07.2018



DK Information	UK Information	F Information	D Informationen	SE Information
Løsninger	Solutions	Solutions	Lösungen	Lösingar
Styring Brand- og komfort- ventilation	Controls For smoke and natural ventilation	Commandes pour désenfumage et ventilation de confort	Steuerungen für Rauch- und Wärmeabzug	Styrning Brand- och komfort- ventilation
Styring Komfort- ventilation	Controls For natural ventilation	Commandes Pour la ventilation naturelle	Steuerungen für natürliche lüftung	Styrning Komfort- ventilation
Motorer	Actuators	Moteurs	Antriebe	Motorer
Sensorer	Sensors	Detecteurs	Sensoren	Sensorer
Beslag	Brackets	Fixations	Beschläge	Beslag
Tilbehør	Accessories	Accessoires	Zubehör	Tillebehör
D (P (. <i>. .</i>

Referencer References References Referenzen Referenser



Version 05 Information



Information about WindowMaster



History

WindowMaster A/S was founded in 1990. Its founding vision is to create better buildings that have plenty of fresh air and excellent and safe indoor climates. The company employs around 130 people in Denmark, Germany, England, Switzerland and Norway and works with an extensive network of certified partners around the world.

WindowMaster has specialised in the development, production and marketing of window actuators for all types of façades and windows, and has also developed indoor climate control solutions for natural ventilation, hybrid ventilation and smoke ventilation. Today WindowMaster is able to offer a broad range of products and solutions. The driving force at the centre of our development has been to ensure that our solutions assist in providing a sustainable environment for those who use the buildings, by requiring far less energy than traditional methods.

Natural and mixed mode ventilation

In 2000 WindowMaster supplied its first project with a complete indoor climate solution for natural ventilation. The solution, which was for a school, was based on intelligent window actuators combined with individual automatic control of the indoor climate in all the classrooms.

Since this first project, WindowMaster has now supplied full indoor climate control solutions for over 500 building projects across Europe, for offices, schools, universities, industrial buildings and shopping centres. Experience from these projects, together with close cooperation with a wide range of international universities and institutes, has lead to WindowMaster becoming the market leader within sustainable indoor climate solutions.

Due to the continued focus of attention on the energy consumption of our buildings, in order to reduce their CO_2 impact, WindowMaster is working intensively on developing natural ventilation solutions

further, to also include mixed mode solutions. These solutions are where low-energy ventilation systems with heat recovery are used as a supplement to the natural ventilation during the coldest winter months.

Smoke ventilation

Supplying window actuators and controls for life safety applications, such as smoke ventilation, has been at the core of WindowMaster's development since it was founded. Our product range spans from simple standard solutions for staircases in residential buildings to advanced project solutions for office, industrial and institutional buildings, as well as shopping centres of all sizes.

Today we have a very broad and competitive product range within smoke ventilation, our reference projects are to be found all over Europe. Our products are approved according to international recognised standards such as EN 12101-2, EN 12101-10, DIN 18231 and VdS.

To gain optimum utilisation of the compulsory smoke ventilation systems, many of our customers choose to combine the systems with comfort control of the windows.

Motorised windows

WindowMaster has developed several different innovative window actuators for surface mounting as well as for complete integration within the window frame. Architects and building owners throughout Europe are especially enthusiastic about the solutions for complete integration. Due to our modular concept and our extensive product range we are able to offer cost efficient solutions with a high technical quality to almost every need within modern facades.

Our trained technicians work closely with the façade and window manufacturers in order to develop the optimum solution for the integration of actuators within the specific window profiles.

Information about WindowMaster

WindowMaster customer service

From answers on general questions about our products, specific enquiries concerning orders to consultancy regarding planning WindowMaster is able to help you.

windowmaster.com

Aside from the personal consultation, information about proucts and services can be found on our home pages **windowmaster.com**



Contact

SALES DEPARTMENT

Our sales team is able to answer questions concerning the choice of product, pricing and delivery times on WindowMaster products as well as questions concerning active projects.

SERVICE

WindowMaster has a network of service technicians at their disposal, who will carry out reparis and maintenance according to your needs.

MAINTENANCE OF SMOKE VENTILATION SYSTEMS

WindowMaster offer special maintenance agreements for smoke ventilation systems with an annual inspection of the complete system, thereby complying with the current regulations, which the owner of the system is responsible for.

Phone	+44 (0) 1536 614070
Fax	+44 (0) 1536 614071
E-mail	info@windowmaster.co.uk
Internet	www.windowmaster.com (in the menu "About us" \rightarrow "Customer Centre")



General

WindowMaster products	VindowMaster products		
Connection	WindowMaster window actuators must only be connected to genuine WindowMaster power supplies. If power supplies other than WindowMaster are used for connection to WindowMaster window actuators then this will invalidate in full any warranty or guarantee for WindowMaster window actuators. WindowMaster take no responsibility for the performance of WindowMaster products or third party products in this instance.		
Cleaning	Product surface may be cleaned with a soft damp cloth using a small amount of household cleaner diluted in water.		
Maintenance	Power supplies are to be regulary tested. Maintenance of smoke ventilation systems is to be carried out at least once per year, according to the national guidelines. Actuators are to be regulary tested and lubricated, and the window hinges are to be lubricated		
	according to the suppliers maintenance instructions.		
	Sensors are to be regularly tested, cleaned and calibrated every 3 years.		
	All faults, loose parts or other irregularities should immediately be repaired.		
	WindowMaster offers service agreements to secure the long term reliability of the products. Please see separate sheet for further details.		
Smoke ventilation	Connectors mounted at the factory must be replaced by ceramic connectors. Always use silicon cables.		
	Smoke ventilation systems are to be tested according to building regulations. WindowMaster offers a service agreement for comfort and smoke ventilation solutions. Please see separate sheet for further details.		
Transportation	Protect against humidity during transport, storage and installation.		
Packing disposal	The packing can be disposed of together with ordinary household waste and recycled.		
Product disposal	Disposal of the product should conform to regulations for electronic waste and not with usual household waste.		
Legal notice	WindowMaster claims no responsibility or guarantee for the topicality, correctness or completeness of the accessed information and reserves rights to supply and change the information at any time.		

Symbol description				
<u>t</u> <u>t</u> <u>t</u>	Natural ventilation	The product is suitable for comfort ventilation.		
<u>c</u> M	Smoke ventilation	The product is suitable for smoke ventilation.		
EN 12101	Smoke ventilation EN 12101	The product is suitable for smoke ventilation accordingly to EN 12101. Please contact WindowMaster for further information.		
2 00	Smoke ventilation B300	The product is suitable for smoke ventilation accordingly to B300. Please contact WindowMaster for further information.		
24V	±24V control	The product is to be connected to a $\pm 24V$ power supply.		
230V	Rated voltage	Symbol for rated voltage 120V, 230V and 230-400V.		
MAX 4A	Maksimal output current	Symbol for max. 4A, max. 4.8A, max. 20A and max. 60A.		
	MotorLink®	The product communicates with power supplies with MotorLink [®] – an intelligent patented digital communication from WindowMaster. This provides millimetre-by-millimetre control of the actuator, 3 open/close speeds, pressure safety function, fully synchronised actuators without external synchonisation module and early fault indication of any potential faults		
TrueSpeed™	TrueSpeed™	The product can with the TrueSpeed™ technology slow down the actuator movement (down to 1mm per second), which enables the actuators to run completely silent.		
VdS	VdS approved	The product is certified in accordance with VdS.		
KNX	KNX product	The product is KNX certified.		
BACnet	BACnet product	The product is BACnet certified.		
Modbus	Modbus product	The product is Modbus certified.		
LON	LON product	The product is LON certified.		
Lionecontrol'	io-homecontrol® product	The product is a io-homecontrol [®] product		
CUDUS LESTED Massa ortanta	UL certification – Controls	UL certification for USA according to UL325 and for Canada according to CSA C22.2 no.247-14		
LEAST BOX DIS LEAST RAY DIS LEATOR	UL certification – Actuators	UL certification for USA according to UL325 and for Canada according to CSA C22.2 no.247-14		
CNBOP- PIB	CNBOP-PIB certification	CNBOP-PIB certification		

Cable dimensions

For the maximum cable length for power supplies in conjuction with standard actuator (taking into consideration the stated cable cross sections) please refer to the following table.

Maximum cable length: always routed from the power supply to the last junction box Actuator current: sum of all motor currents per group

Note

- do not use green/yellow (ground) wire!
- formula to calculate the max cable length
- maximum voltage drop in the cable UL: 2V

admissible voltage drop (UL) x conductivity of copper (56) x cable cross section (a)

Max cable length =

total max. actuator current (I) in amps x 2

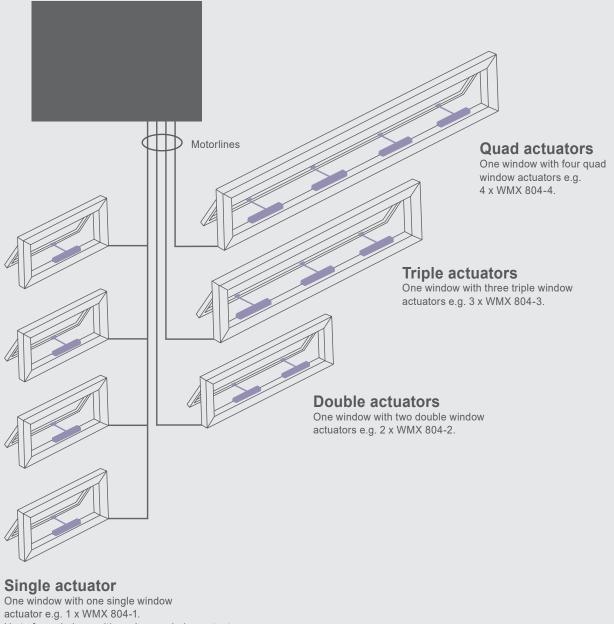
Cable specifications is a guide only, overall responsibility resides with the electrical contractor on site.

Max. cable length when actuator is connected to power supply									
Cable cross section (a) (do not use green/yellow (ground) wire!) Total actuator current [I]	3 x 0.75 mm²	3 x 1.50 mm²	3 x 2.50 mm²	3 x 4.00 mm²	3 x 6.00 mm²	5 x 1.50 mm² 2 wires in parallel	5 x 2.50 mm² 2 wires in parallel		
±24V power supply									
1A	42	84	140	224	336	168	280	meters	
2A	21	42	70	112	168	84	140	meters	
3A	14	28	47	75	112	56	93	meters	
4A	11	21	35	56	84	42	70	meters	
5A	8	17	28	45	67	34	56	meters	
6A	7	14	23	37	56	28	47	meters	
7A	6	12	20	32	48	24	40	meters	
8A	5	11	18	28	42	21	35	meters	
MotorLink [®] power supply									
1A	42	50	50					meters	
2A	21	42	00	50		50		meters	
3A	14	28	47	00	50	50	50	meters	
4A	11	21	35		50	50	42		meters
5A	8	17	28	45		34		meters	
6A	7	14	23	37		28	47	meters	
7A	6	12	20	32	48	24	40	meters	
8A	5	11	18	28	42	21	35	meters	

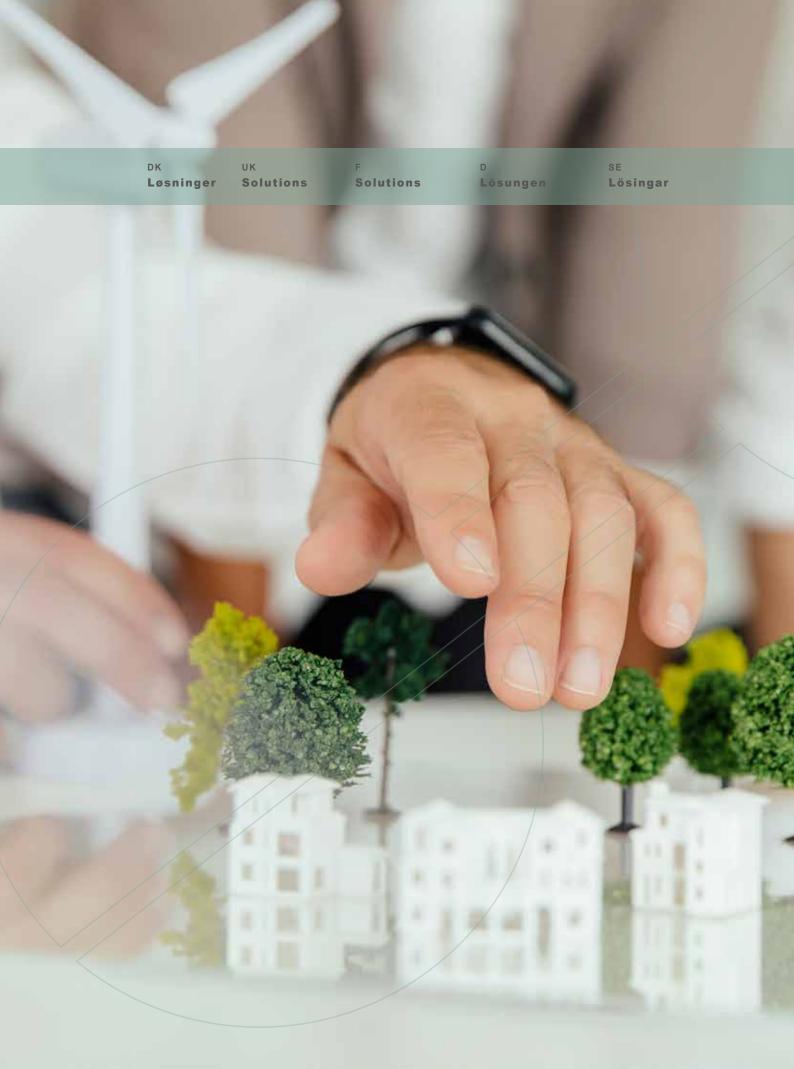
General

Actuator variants on one MotorLink® motorline

- 1. When connecting window actuators one should pay attention to:
 - the max current load of the MotorControllers: the max load on the MotorController is 10A per motorline (simultaneously load). The simultaneously max current consumption of all motorlines must not exceed max 20A.
 - the cable length and cross section: the max distance between the MotorController and the window actuators is 50m, however with a max voltage drop of 2V in the cable
- 2. Aside from window actuators; espagnolettes type WMB 81x-n (one single or two double actuators), can be connected to the window. When connecting an espagnolette each window must have its own motorline



Up to four windows with each one window actuator e.g. 4 x WMX 804-1 can be connected.





DK Styring Brand- og komfortventilation

Controls For smoke an natural ventilation

Commandes pour désenfumage et ventriation de confort

Steuerungen für Rauch- und Wärmeabzug

D

SE Styrning Brand- och komfortventilation





WSC 204KP: opens during smoke, with integrated breakglass unit and keypad



WSC 204: opens during smoke WSC 204BZ: closes during smoke



WSC 204MH: opens during smoke, steel housing

wsc 204 / wsc 204BZ / wsc 204KP / wsc 204MH Smoke control panel 4.8A



Application

- 1 smoke / comfort ventilation group
- control of window actuators up to 4.8A
- with microprocessor
- smoke extraction and comfort ventilation in smaller and medium sized buildings
- expandable with additional modules
- incl. 2 pcs. back-up batteries type WSA 003

Smoke control panel for control of 24V DC actuators for smoke extraction and daily comfort ventilation.

The smoke control panel is especially suitable for surveillance of smaller areas, e.g. staircases, smaller sport centres and restaurants.

WSC 204 / WSC 204BZ / WSC 204KP

The smoke control panel is supplied in plastic housing and can be either countersunk mounted or surface mounted (frame for surface mounting is supplied).

WSC 204

The smoke control panel opens the windows actuators during smoke.

WSC 204BZ

The smoke control panel closes the windows actuators during smoke.

WSC 204KP

The smoke control panel opens the windows actuators during

smoke. The panel is supplied with one break glass unit and one keypad both integrated in the door. As the keypad and break glass unit are internal to the smoke panel installation is easy and quick and saves costs. The keypad is used for daily comfort ventilation.

WSC 204MH

The smoke control panel opens the windows actuators during smoke. The smoke control panel is supplied in steel housing and is suitable for surface mounting.

Extension

By linking several smoke control panels in a master/slave system, the smoke control unit can also be used in larger buildings (master/slave module type WSA 301 required).

Special technical features

• approval according to EN 12101-10

- for smoke extraction combined with comfort ventilation
- built-in uninterruptible power supply 2 pcs. WSA 003 (min. 72h battery back-up in case of voltage loss)
- cable surveillance on break glass unit
- cable surveillance on smoke detector input (if used)
- survey on actuator outlet
- breakage of smoke signal lines 1 and 2 are seen separately via diodes on the bottom plate
- fault display via diagnostic LEDs
- incident reporting is programmable as smoke triggering
- smoke triggering when temperature inside the compact unit exceeds 72°C

- Connection options acuator with end switch or electronical load switch of
- tripping by BMS via potential-free contact (ASV module WSA 306 required)
- in connection with comfort ventilation signals from BMS units can be received
- wind/rain sensor without additional plug in module
- 15 ventilation keypads with "indicator" or as many "open" indicators
- 10 smoke detectors type WSA 300 61 or WSA 310 4 break glass units (primary), type WSK 320 or type WSK 321
- 15 break glass units (secondary), type WSK 330

Technical specifications			
Output current	Max. 4.8A		
Primary voltage	230V AC ±10%, 150W, 50/60Hz ±10%		
Actuator secondary voltage	Rated voltage Open circuit voltage at 230V AC Open circuit voltage at 253V AC Motor voltage at 230V AC / 4.8A load Ripple at max. load (4.8V) Open circuit voltage at battery operation	24V typ. 28V DC max. 31.3V DC typ. 22V DC max.6% (= 3.8Vpp) min. 18.7V DC	
Inrush current	Max. 6A<5msec		
Standby consumption	4W		
Emergency power supply	>72h		
Operating condition	-5°C - +40°C, max. 90% relative humidity (not condensing)		
Switch-on-duration	ED max. 40% (max. 4 min per 10 min)		
Material	WSC 204 / WSC 204BZ / WSC 204KP: plastic housing for countersunk or surface mounting WSC 204MH: steel housing for surface mounting		
Colour	WSC 204 / WSC 204BZ / WSC 204KP: white (RAL 9016) WSC 204MH: grey (RAL 7035)		
Size	WSC 204 / WSC 204BZ / WSC 204KP: 368 x 353mm (W x H) Surface mounting D=97mm Countersunk mounting D=95mm, hole in wall 325 ±5 x 311 ±5 x min. 80mm (W x H x D) WSC 204MH: 300 x 300 x 120mm (WxHxD)		
Weight	WSC 204 / WSC 204BZ / WSC 204KP: 4.7kg ex WSC 204MH: 6kg excl. batteries / 10kg incl. bat		
IP rating	WSC 204 / WSC 204BZ / WSC 204KP (plastic housing): IP30 WSC 204MH (steel housing): IP54		
Approval / certification	WSC 204 / WSC 204BZ / WSC 204KP: approved according to EN 12101-10 WSC 204 0102: approved according to CNBOP-PIB		
Delivery includes	Smoke control panel with 2 pcs. back-up batteries 12V/3.4Ah (2 x WSA 003) WSC 204 / WSC 204BZ / WSC 204KP: supplied with a plastic frame for surface mounting		
Spare parts	See the spare part list on our web site www.wine	dowmaster.com under "Products"	
Note	We reserve the right to make technical changes		

wsc 204 / wsc 204BZ / wsc 204KP / wsc 204MH Smoke control panel 4.8A

Items	ltem no.
Smoke panel 4.8A, plastic housing	WSC 204 0102
Smoke panel 4.8A, plastic housing, closes during smoke (primary for CH)	WSC 204BZ 0102
Smoke panel 4.8A, plastic housing, with integrated break glass unit and keypad in the door	WSC 204KP 0102
Smoke panel 4.8A, steel housing	WSC 204MH 0102
Accessories	Item no.
Smoke detector	WSA 300 61
Alarm and fault module (master/slave)	WSA 301
Linking of wind/rain signal	WSA 302
Time ventilation module	WSA 303
Gap ventilation module	WSA 304B
ASV module	WSA 306
End module	WSA 432
Smoke detector end module	WSA 433
See separate product sheets for further information	





wsc 304 6101/6102 Smoke control panel 4A



Application

- 1 smoke / comfort ventilation group
- control of window actuators up to 4A
- with microprocessor
- smoke extraction in smaller and medium sized buildings
- expandable with additional modules
- incl. 2 back-up batteries

Smoke control panel for control of 24 VDC actuators for smoke extraction and daily comfort ventilation.

The smoke control panel is especially suitable for surveillance of smaller areas, e.g. staircases, smaller sport centres and restaurants.

By linking several smoke control panels in a master/slave system, the compact panel can also be used in larger buildings (master/slave module WSA 301 required).

Special technical features

- for smoke ventilation combined with comfort ventilation
- built-in uniterruptable power supply (min. 72h battery back-up in case of voltage loss)
- cable surveillance on break glass unit
- cable surveillance on smoke detector input (if used)
- survey on actuator outlet
- breakage of smoke signal lines 1 and 2 are seen separately via diodes on the bottom plate
- fault display on diagnostic LEDs
- incident reporting is programmable as smoke triggering

- smoke triggering when temperature inside the compact unit exceeds 72°C
- plastic-steel housing with white frame for surface mounting,
- IP30

Connection options

- acuator with end switch or electronical load switch of
- tripping by BMS via potential-free contact (ASV module WSA 306 required)
- in connection with comfort ventilation signals from BMS units can be received
- wind/rain sensor without additional plug in module
- 15 ventilation keypads with "indicator" or any number of "open" indicator
- 10 smoke detectors type WSA 300 61 or WSA 310
- 4 break glass units (primary) type WSK 320 or type WSK 321
- 15 break glass units (seconadry) type WSK 330

1.20

wsc 304 6101/6102 Smoke control panel 4A

Technical specifications				
Primary voltage	230 VAC ±10%			
Secondary voltage		6101	6102	
	max. open circuit voltage at 230 VAC motor voltage at rated load max. ripple	32.0 VDC 24.5 VDC 6.0 Vpp	28.0 VDC 21.7 VDC 3.0 Vpp	
Output current	max. 4A			
Operating condition	+10°C - +45°C			
Emergency power supply	> 72h			
Material	plastic-steel housing for countersunk or surface mounting			
Colour	white (RAL 9016)			
Size	368 x 353 x 95mm (W x H x D)			
Weight	4.7kg excl. batteries / 7.5kg incl. batteries			
IP rating	IP30			
Delivery includes	smoke control panel with 2 pcs. back-up batteries 12V/2Ah (WSA 002) and frame for surface mounting			
Note Primary voltage	we reserve the right to make technical changes			

Items	ltem no.
Smoke panel 4 A	WSC 304 6101
Smoke panel 4 A, reduced actuator output voltage	WSC 304 6102

Accessories	Item no.
Alarm and fault module (master/slave)	WSA 301
Linking of wind/rain signal	WSA 302
Time-ventilation module	WSA 303
Gap ventilation module	WSA 304B
ASV module	WSA 306
End module	WSA 432
Smoke detector end module	WSA 433
Lock cylinder incl. key	WSA 437

For further information, see the respective product sheets in this chapter and the chapter "Accessories"





CompactSmoke[™] WSC 310 / WSC 320 STANDARD Smoke control panel 10-20A



Application

- smoke extraction and daily comfort ventilation
- 2 smoke / 2 daily ventilation groups
- 10 and 20A panels
- to be used with ±24V standard actuators and/or
- MotorLink[®] actuators
- configuration on DIP switches
- · less cabling as the panel uses bus technology
- low power consumption

Compact smoke control panel for the control of $\pm 24V$ DC actuators and actuators with MotorLink® for smoke ventilation and daily comfort ventilation. The panel can be used in small and medium sized buildings as well as in building sections e.g. stair cases and restaurants.

The panel is configured on DIP switches.

Panel versions

- The STANDARD panel is supplied in two versions:
- 10A, 2 smoke zones / 2 daily ventilation groups: WSC 310 S 0202
- 20A, 2 smoke zones / 2 daily ventilation groups WSC 320 S 0202

The panel is also supplied as a PLUS version where the configuration is done on the build in touchscreen – please see the seperate product sheet for further information.

Smoke zone / break glass unit

Break glass units from the WSK 5 series are to be used together with this panel.

The panel registrates if break glass units are connected to one or two inputs on the panel and will based on this automatically configurate the smoke zones. When connecting to one input, one smoke zone with two motor lines will be configured, and when connecting to two inputs two smoke zone each with one motor line will be created.

On each line up to five break glass units type WSK 503 or WSK 504 can be connected.

If keypad and smoke detector are to be connected to the break glass unit, break glass unit type WSK 501 or WSC 502 is to be used. Only connect one of this type of unit, the remaining (up to four) break glass units must be type WSK 503 or WSK 504.

20A on one motor line (only WSC 320)

WSC 320 with 20A includes up to two motor lines each with 10A. If there is a need of more than 10A on one motor line, DIP switch 2.5 is set to 20A. Hereafter one motor line can be loaded with 20A or two motor lines can loaded up to a total of 20A e.g. 17A and 3A.

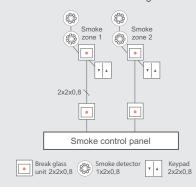
Cabling

The panel uses bus technology and the overall cabling for break glass units, smoke detectors and keypads is significantly reduced compared to other types of smoke panels.

The panel has 1 input for a smoke detector, 2 inputs for break glass units (where up to 10 break glass units can be connected) and 2 inputs for ventilation keypads (no max number of keypads).

Use break glass unit WSK 503 or WSK 504 when smoke detectors are connected to the smoke detector input in the panel.

Use break glass unit WSK 501 or WSK 502 when smoke detector is connected to the break glass unit – see example:



Cable surveillance

Actuators with MotorLink^ $^{\odot}$ are monitored via data communication. If the actuator variants are not the same, a LED will indicate error.

For cable monitoring on $\pm 24V$ actuators and actuators not supplied by WindowMaster an "end of line module" type WSA 510 (10k Ω resistor) is to be added.

Back-up batteries

Built-in uninterruptible power supply for min. 72h in case of power loss (batteries are supplied).

Specifications

- approval according to EN 12101-10
- automatically limited opening for comfort ventilation without additional modules
- triggering by BMS via potential-free contact without any additional modules
- configuration via DIP switches
- max. output voltage 27,6VDC @ 230VAC
- LED indication of the status of the panel
- simple installation less cabling

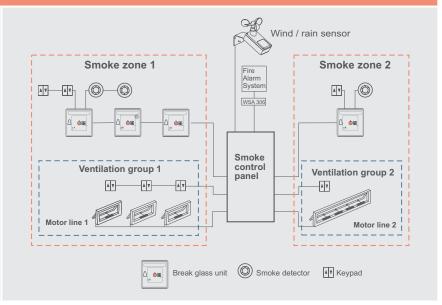
System example with WSC 320 STANDARD

Smoke control panel (20A) with two smoke zones.

The keypads and smoke detectors are cabled directly to the break glass units in the smoke zones, which means the need for cabling in the building is significantly reduced.

A wind/rain sensor is connected to close the windows during comfort ventilation in case of high wind and/or rain.

The smoke ventilation panel is connected to the Fire Alarm System (common for both smoke zones).



Description of the panel

Each panel includes a power supply unit WCA 3P1 (10A) or WCA 3P2 (20A), which is connected to the mains, a main control card WCA 3SS as well as two back-up batteries.

For information on connections please see the installation guide.

Description of card

Main card WCA 3SS

The card contains:

- 2 motor lines for ±24V standard actuators or MotorLink[®] actuators
- 2 inputs for keypads for comfort ventilation
- 2 inputs for break glass units
- 1 input for smoke detector
- 1 input for 24V/48V (primarily for France)
- output for fault signal to Fire Alarm System
- input for weather station (WLA 330 or WLA 331)
- connection for USB device



Configuration / DIP switches

For configuration the smoke panel has DIP switches. The factory settings for all the DIP switches is OFF.

DIP switch			
Switch	Description	ON / OFF function	
1.1	230V power faillure	ON: The windows close in case of power failure. OFF: No change in position in case of power failure.	
1.2	Momentary action CLOSE (comfort ventilation)	ON: The window actuators run as long as the comfort keypad is pressed. OFF: The windows close completely when pressing the comfort keypad once.	
1.3	Momentary action OPEN (comfort ventilation)	ON: The window actuators run as long as the comfort keypad is pressed. OFF: The windows open completely when pressing the comfort keypad once.	
1.4	System fault triggers alarm	ON: In case of fault (yellow LED lights), the system will go into Alarm and the windows will open. OFF: Only fault indication	
1.5	VdS triggering by alarm	ON: When the alarm is triggerend the actuators will, in accordance with VdS 2581, for a duration of 30min be triggered to shortly reverse and open every second minute. OFF: Normal alarm.	
1.6	Smoke detector – CLOSE (primarily used in Switzerland)	 ON: When the alarm is triggered by a smoke detector, the windows will close in all smoke zones. A following operation of a break glass unit will leave the system in alarm but trigger the actuators to open the windows. Break glass units have higher priority than smoke detectors. OFF: Regardless if the alarm is triggered by smoke detectors or break glass units, the window actuators will open the windows 	
1.7	24V / 48V input active (primarily used in France)	ON: The 24V / 48V input is active. Only one smoke zone is possible. OFF: The 24V / 48V input is deactive. Up to 2 smoke zones are possible.	
1.8	Actuators with higher run time than 61sec. (both closing and opening time)	ON: The panel will leave actuator voltage on for 180 sec. Used for non EN 12101-2 conform actuators. OFF: Used with actuators with a run time of less than 60 sec. (normal)	
Continued on the next page			

Configuration / DIP switches For configuration the smoke panel has DIP switches.

The factory settings for all the DIP switches is OFF..

Continued	I – DIP switch	
Switch	Description	ON / OFF function
2.1 - 2.3	Run time limitation (OPEN) (comfort ventilation)	The opening run time of the window actuators can be limited via the DIP switch 2.1 - 2.3.
2.4	Re-activation of run time limitation (OPEN)	ON: If DIP switch 2.1 - 2.3 is activated, the run time limitation can be reactivated. OFF: Normal
2.5	20A actuator output on X1	ON: Actuator output X1 is 20A and actuator output X2 is 10A. OFF: Both actuator outputs (X1 & X2) are 10A.
2.6	230 VAC no break (no batteries)	ON: ONLY use this function if the panel is connected to a 230V safety no break supply! OFF: Normal operation
2.7	Deactivate grace timer (manual operation after an auto	ON: No manual operation after an auto command. OFF: Standard setting for 30 sec. is used.
	command)	The grace timer is a safety feature that gives the user the possibility to interfere with automatic (non smoke) commands for 30 sec. After the 30 sec. has ran out the actuator will return to the automatic position. Smoke commands (Alarm/Reset) always has first priority.
2.8 No function		
Factory set	ting: OFF	

Factory setting: OFF

Max numbers of actuators per motor line and panel The table shows the maximum number of actuators, which can be connected per motor line and panel depending on the type of the actuator and panel.

The total power consumption of all the connected actuators must not exceed 10A for the WSC 310 and 20A for the WSC 320.

WSC 310 / WSC 320 STANDARD

	Per mot	orline	WSC 310 S	TANDARD	WSC 320 STANDARD	
Actuator type	± 24V actuators	MotorLink [®] actuators	± 24V actuators	MotorLink [®] actuators	± 24V actuators	MotorLink [®] actuators
WMS 306-1	10	4	10	8	20	8
WMS 306-2	10	2	10	4	20	4
WMS 306-3	9	3	9	6	18	6
WMS 306-4	8	4	8	8	20	8
WMS 309-1	10	4	10	8	20	8
WMS 309-2	10	2	10	4	20	4
WMS 309-3	9	3	9	6	18	6
WMS 309-4	8	4	8	8	20	8
WMS 409 xxxx 01	5	0	5	0	10	0
WMS 409-1	5	4	5	4	10	8
WMS 409-2	4	2	4	4	8	4
WMS 409-3	3	3	3	3	6	6
WMS 409-4	4	4	4	4	8	8
WMS 515	2	0	2	0	4	0
WMU 836-1	10	4	10	8	20	8
WMU 836-2	10	4	10	8	20	4
WMU 836-3	9	3	9	6	18	6
WMU 836-4	8	4	8	8	20	8

Continued (WSC 310 / WSC 320 ST/	ANDARD)					
WMU 861-1	6	4	6	4	12	8
WMU 861-2	6	2	6	4	12	4
WMU 861-3	6	3	6	3	12	6
WMU 861-4	4	4	4	4	12	8
WMU 842 / 862 / 882-1	4	4	4	4	8	8
WMU 842 / 862 / 882-2	4	2	4	2	8	4
WMU 842 / 862 / 882-3	3	3	3	3	6	6
WMU 842 / 862 / 882-4	4	4	4	4	8	8
WMU 863 / 883-1	2	2	2	2	6	6
WMU 863 / 883-2	2	2	2	2	6	4
WMU 863 / 883-3	0	0	0	0	6	6
WMU 863 / 883-4	0	0	0	0	4	4
WMU 864 / 884-1	2	2	2	2	4	4
WMU 864 / 884-2	2	2	2	2	4	4
WMU 864 / 884-3	0	0	0	0	3	3
WMU 864 / 884-4	0	0	0	0	4	4
WMU 885 / 895-1	2	2	2	2	4	4
WMU 885 / 895-2	2	2	2	2	4	4
WMU 885 / 895-3	0	0	0	0	3	3
WMU 885 / 895-4	0	0	0	0	4	4
WMX 503 / 504 / 523 / 526-1	20	4	20	8	40	8
WMX 503 / 504 / 523 / 526-2	20	2	20	4	40	4
WMX 503 / 504 / 523 / 526-3	18	3	18	6	39	6
WMX 503 / 504 / 523 / 526-4	20	4	20	8	40	8
WMX 803 / 804 / 823 / 826-1	10	4	10	8	20	8
WMX 803 / 804 / 823 / 826-2	10	2	10	4	20	4
WMX 803 / 804 / 823 / 826-3	9	3	9	6	18	6
WMX 803 / 804 / 823 / 826-4	8	4	8	8	20	8
WML 820/825	10	0	10	0	20	0
WML 860-1	10	4	10	8	20	8
WML 860-2	10	2	10	4	20	8
WML 860-3	9	3	9	6	18	6
WML 860-4	8	4	8	8	20	8
WMB 801/802*	Actu	ators with a tota	l of max. of 4A ca	n be connected t	o the locking actu	uator
WMB 811/812 */**	10	2	10	4	20	4

* Do not exceed the total power consumption of the motor line

** When having two locking actuators on one motor line use: 1 x WMB 811 and 1 x WMB 812

Actuator type / number of speeds

This smoke ventilation panel gives the possibility of up to three window actuator speeds depending on the type of connected actuator:

- ±24V DC standard actuator 1 speed (H&S)
- MotorLink[®] actuator 3 speeds

(H&S / manually operated / automatically)

The different speeds:

- automatically control speed actuators run slowly and almost soundlessly.
- manual control speed actuators run faster and more audibly.
- H&S and safety control speed actuators run fastest. H&S control always has highest priority.

Technical specifications						
Output current (nominel)	WSC 310: 10A / WSC 320: 20A					
Motor lines Ventilation groups Smoke zones	Max 2 motor lines (a line can be either a ±24V standard motor line or a MotorLink [®] motor line) in max 2 ventilation groups and max 2 smoke zones					
Primary voltage	230V AC, 50Hz (85-264V AC, 47-63Hz)					
Actuator secondary voltage	Motor voltage Open circuit voltage at 230V AC (no load) Ripple at max load	24V DC (±15%) 27.6V DC @ 20°C max 6% (3.5Vpp)				
Power consumption	 WSC 310: min 3.2W¹⁺², typ. 4.8W¹⁺³. At max load 300W WSC 320: min 5.0W¹⁺², typ. 5.6W¹⁺³. At max load 600W 1) no load: system operational but no motors are running 2) min: with 1 x WSK 501 break glass unit and 1 x WSA 300 smoke detector 					
	3) max load: with 1 x WSK 501 break glass ur 10 x WSA 300 smoke detector	nit, 4 x WSK 503 break glass unit and				
Inrush current on primary site	70A < 5ms Max 3 x WSC 310/320 per 10 A supply group. Circuit breaker "C" characteristic.					
Operating condition	-5°C - +40°C, max. 95% relative humidity (not EN 12101-10: Operation class A, Environment (according to EN 12101-10 is min. IP 30 require	al class 1, with IP value increased to IP 54				
Emergency power supply	>72 hours in accordance with EN 12101-10					
Switch-on duration	ED 40% (4 min. per 10 min.)					
Cable connection	Actuator:flexible max 6mm² / solidOther components:min 0.2mm² / max 1.5mm					
Size and weight		g no batteries, 10.8kg with batteries (2xWSA 007) g no batteries, 16.6kg with batteries (2xWSA 012)				
Material	Metal housing for surface mounting					
Colour	Grey (RAL 7035)					
IP rating	IP54					
Certification	EN 12101-10.					
Delivery includes	CompactSmoke [™] smoke ventilation panel. Supplied with: • WSA 510 end of line module, 2 pcs. • WSA 501 10kΩ resistors (package of 10 pcs. • Back-up battery type, 2 pcs. WSA 007 (WSC					
Spare parts	See the spare part list on our website www.wir	ndowmaster.com under "Products"				
Note	We reserve the right to make technical change	25				

CompactSmoke[™] WSC 310 / WSC 320 STANDARD Smoke control panel 10-20A

Items	ltem number
Smoke control panel 10A, 2 smoke zones / 2 daily ventilation groups, 2 comfort inputs, 2 back-up batteries WSA 007	WSC 310 S 0202 E1
Smoke control panel 20A, 2 smoke zones / 2 daily ventilation groups, 2 comfort inputs, 2 back-up batteries WSA 012	WSC 320 S 0202 E1
Accessories	ltem number
Break glass unit with signal, plastic housing. With data communication and input for smoke detector. Max. one break glass unit on each line. Colour of the housing = x: red = 1, yellow = 2, grey = 3, blue = 4, orange = 5	WSK 501 000x 01
Break glass unit with signal, metal housing. With data communication and input for smoke detector. Max. one break glass unit on each line. Colour of the housing = x: yellow = 2, grey = 3, orange = 5	WSK 502 000x 01
Break glass unit with signal, plastic housing. With data communication. No input for smoke detector or keypad. Max five units per line. Colour of the housing = x: red = 1, yellow = 2, grey = 3, blue = 4, orange = 5	WSK 503 000x 01
Break glass unit with signal, metal housing. With data communication. No input for smoke detector or keypad. Max five units per line. Colour of the housing = x: yellow = 2, grey = 3, orange = 5	WSK 504 000x 01
Smoke detector	WSA 300
Rain sensor	WLA 331
Rain/wind sensor	WLA 330
End of line motor module with resistance	WSA 510
10kΩ resistance, 10 pcs.	WSA 501
Fire Alarm System module	WSA 306
Cables for smoke ventilation – see separate product sheet for further information	WLL 8xx





CompactSmoke[™] WSC 310 / WSC 320 PLUS Smoke control panel 10-20A



Application

- smoke extraction and daily comfort ventilation
- up to 10 smoke zones / 10 daily ventilation groups
- 10A and 20A versions
- to be used with ±24V standard actuators and/or actuators with MotorLink[®]
- comfort ventilation via bus communication KNX, BACnet IP or BACnet MS/TP
- · less cabling as the panel uses bus technology
- wind direction depending H&S ventilation
- more panels can be linked (master/slave)
- low power consumption

Smoke control panel for the control of ±24V DC actuators and actuators with MotorLink[®] for smoke ventilation and daily comfort ventilation. The panel can be used in small and medium sized buildings as well as in building sections e.g. stair cases and restaurants.

Easy configuration via the built-in touch screen.

Panel types

The PLUS panel is supplied in three versions:

- 10A, 2 smoke zones / 2 daily ventilation groups WSC 310 P 0202
- 20A, 2 smoke zones / 2 daily ventilation groups WSC 320 P 0202
- 20A, 10 smoke zones / 10 daily ventilation groups WSC 320 P 1012

The number of smoke zones and ventilation groups is the max number possible. These are to be configured via the built-in touch screen and thus be fitted to the building.

The panel is also supplied as a STANDARD version where the configuration is done on DIP switches – please see the separate product sheet for further information.

Communication card

The panel can be expanded with a communication card thus comfort ventilation will be possible via bus communication KNX, BACnet IP or BACnet MS/TP together with e.g. NV Comfort[®] or NV Advance[®]. The card is to be bought separately.

Card types:

- WCA 3FK with KNX
- WCA 3FM with BACnet MS/TP
- WCA 3FB with BACnet IP

Break glass unit

Break glass units from the WSK 5 series are to be used together with this panel. The units are configured and assigned to smoke zones via the build in touch screen

On each line up to five break glass units type WSK 503 or WSK 504 can be connected.

If keypads and smoke detectors are to be connected to the break glass unit, break glass unit type WSK 501 or WSK 502 is to be used. Only one of these types can be connected per line, the remaining (up to four) break glass units must be type WSK 503 or WSK 504.

Smoke zone / ventilatilon group / motor line

A ventilation group (motor group) consists of one or more motor lines and all the motor lines in the group are operated simultaneously.

A ventilation group can contain motor lines with $\pm 24V$ standard actuators and MotorLink® actuators, whereas a motor line can only have $\pm 24V$ standard actuators or MotorLink® actuators connected.

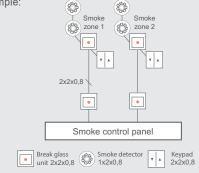
Cabling

The panel uses bus technology and the overall cabling for break glass units, smoke detectors and keypads is significantly reduced compared to other types of smoke panels.

The panel has 1 input for a smoke detector, 2 inputs for break glass units (where up to 10 break glass units can be connected) and 2 or 12 inputs for ventilation keypads (no max number of keypads).

Use break glass unit WSK 503 or WSK 504 when smoke detectors are connected to the smoke detector input in the panel.

Use break glass unit WSK 501 or WSK 502 when smoke detectors are connected to the break glass unit – see example:



System example with WSC 320 P 1012

The keypads and smoke detector units are cabled directly to the break glass units in the smoke zones, which means that the need for cabling in the building is significantly reduced.

A wind/rain sensor is connected to close the windows during comfort ventilation in case of high wind and/or rain.

The smoke ventilation panel is connected to the Fire Alarm System (common for both smoke zones).

Linking smoke panels

By linking several panels together the panels can be used in large buildings. Max total master/slave cable length between two panels is 200m.

Commissioning

The PLUS panel is configured, commissioned and maintained via the built in LCD touch screen – easy and simple without the use of an external PC. For easy commissioning and quick troubleshooting when maintaining the system, faults in the system will be showned on the touch screen.

Back-up batteries

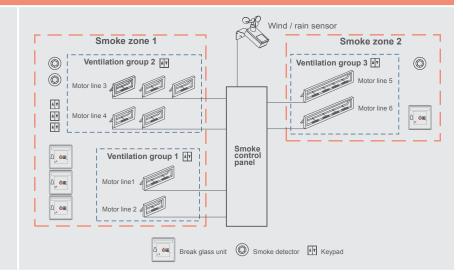
Built-in uninterruptible power supply for min. 72h in case of power loss (batteries are supplied).

Specifications

- approval according to EN 12101-10
- automatically limited opening for comfort ventilation no additional modules required
- simple installation due to substantially less cabling
- field bus cards are available for KNX, BACnet IP and BACnet MS/TP
- max. output voltage 27.6VDC @230VAC
- flexible open system design
- easy configuration at start up / expanding / rebuilding on the 2½" LCD built in touch screen in the panel – this can also be done on a PC without any additional modules
- the touch screen is also used for quick troubleshooting when maintaining the system

Connection options

- triggering by BMS via potential-free contact no additional modules required
- magnetic clamps for further information see the installation guide



Description of the panel

Each panel includes a power supply unit WCA 3P1 (10A) or WCA 3P2 (20A), which is to be connected to the mains, a main control card WCA 3PS with a build in touch screen as well as two back-up batteries.

If the panel has more than two motor lines, the card type WCA 3M8 is also included.

Description of cards

Main card WCA 3SP

The card contains:

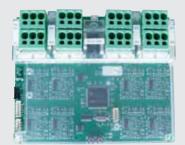
- 2 motor lines for ±24V standard actuators or MotorLink[®] actuators
- 2 inputs for keypads for comfort ventilation
- 2 inputs for break glass units
- 1 input for smoke detector
- 1 input for 24V/48V
- output for fault signal to Fire Alarm System
 input for weather station incl. wind direction
- (WLA 330/331/340 + WOW 201/202) • Input for master/slave connection
- (WSK-Link™)
- 2 ethernet connections
- connection for USB host and USB device
- connection for fieldbus card
- touch screen for configuration, commissioning and maintenance

Motor line card WCA 3M8 (only WSC 320 1012)

The card contains:

8 motor lines for ±24V standard actuators or MotorLink® actuators





Input card WCA 3KI (only WSC 320 1012)

The card contains: connections for 10 keypads



If the panel has more than two keypad input, the cards type WCA 3KI and WCA 3M8 are also included.

A communication card for bus communication KNX, BACnet IP or BACnet MS/TP can be ordered seperately.

Fieldbus card

The connection of a fieldbus card enables communication and access to the available bus-objects depending on the chosen system.Smoke extraction function has always higher priority than comfort commands from the field bus and it is recommended only to use field bus for comfort purposes.

There is a set of KNX and BACnet objects available for each motor line, ventilation group and smoke zone, which provides the options for status and commands. For further information on available objects see "KNX Application Programming Description" and BACnet PICS" on our web site www.windowmaster.com

Status options

E.g. actual position, fault and operation status and the max opening angle (degrees).

Command options

This will mostly be used for target position commands with different priority and MotorLink® actuator speed.

Fieldbus cards

- WCA 3FK Fieldbus card with KNX interface WCA 3FM Fieldbus card with BACnet MS/TP interface
- WCA 3FB Fieldbus card with BACnet IP key

Max numbers of actuators per motor line and panel

The table shows the maximum number of actuators, which can be connected per motor line and panel depending on the type of the actuator, panel and connected card.

The total power consumption of all the connected actuators must not exceed 10A for WSC 310 and 20A for WSC 320.

WSC 310 / WSC 320 PLUS							
	Per motor line		WSC 310 PLUS		WSC 320 PLUS		
	± 24V actuators	MotorLink [®] actuators	± 24V actuators	MotorLink [®] actuators	± 24V actuators	MotorLink®	actuators
Actuator type				2 motor lines		2 motor lines	10 motor lines
WMS 306-1	10	4	10	8	20	8	20
WMS 306-2	10	2	10	4	20	4	20
WMS 306-3	9	3	9	6	18	6	18
WMS 306-4	8	4	8	8	20	8	20
WMS 309-1	10	4	10	8	20	8	20
WMS 309-2	10	2	10	4	20	4	20
WMS 309-3	9	3	9	6	18	6	18
WMS 309-4	8	4	8	8	20	8	20
WMS 409 xxxx 01	5	0	5	0	10	0	0
WMS 409-1	5	4	5	4	10	8	10
WMS 409-2	4	2	4	4	8	4	10
WMS 409-3	3	3	3	3	6	6	9
WMS 409-4	4	4	4	4	8	8	8
WMS 515	2	0	2	0	4	0	0
WMU 836-1	10	4	10	8	20	8	20
WMU 836-2	10	4	10	8	20	4	20
WMU 836-3	9	3	9	6	18	6	18
WMU 836-4	8	4	8	8	20	8	20
Continued on the next page							

Continued (WSC 310 / WSC 320	0 PLUS)						
WMU 861-1	6	4	6	4	12	8	12
WMU 861-2	6	2	6	4	12	4	12
WMU 861-3	6	3	6	3	12	6	12
WMU 861-4	4	4	4	4	12	8	12
WMU 842 / 862 / 882-1	4	4	4	4	8	8	8
WMU 842 / 862 / 882-2	4	2	4	2	8	4	8
WMU 842 / 862 / 882-3	3	3	3	3	6	6	6
WMU 842 / 862 / 882-4	4	4	4	4	8	8	9
WMU 863 / 883-1	2	2	2	2	6	6	6
WMU 863 / 883-2	2	2	2	2	6	4	4
WMU 863 / 883-3	0	0	0	0	6	6	6
WMU 863 / 883-4	0	0	0	0	4	4	4
WMU 864 / 884-1	2	2	2	2	4	4	4
WMU 864 / 884-2	2	2	2	2	4	4	4
WMU 864 / 884-3	0	0	0	0	3	3	3
WMU 864 / 884-4	0	0	0	0	4	4	4
WMU 885 / 895-1	2	2	2	2	4	4	4
WMU 885 / 895-2	2	2	2	2	4	4	4
WMU 885 / 895-3	0	0	0	0	3	3	3
WMU 885 / 895-4	0	0	0	0	4	4	4
WMX 503 / 504 / 523 / 526-1	20	4	20	8	40	8	40
WMX 503 / 504 / 523 / 526-2	20	2	20	4	40	4	20
WMX 503 / 504 / 523 / 526-3	18	3	18	6	39	6	30
WMX 503 / 504 / 523 / 526-4	20	4	20	8	40	8	40
WMX 803 / 804 / 823 / 826-1	10	4	10	8	20	4	20
WMX 803 / 804 / 823 / 826-2	10	2	10	4	20	8	20
WMX 803 / 804 / 823 / 826-3	9	3	9	6	18	6	18
WMX 803 / 804 / 823 / 826-4	8	4	8	8	20	8	20
WML 820/825	10	0	10	0	20	0	0
WML 860-1	10	4	10	8	20	8	20
WML 860-2	10	2	10	4	20	8	20
WML 860-3	9	3	9	6	18	6	18
WML 860-4	8	4	8	8	20	8	20
WMB 801/802*		Actuators with a	total of max. o	f 4A can be con	nected to the lo	ocking actuator	
WMB 811/812 */**	10	2	10	4	20	4	20

* Do not exceed the total power consumption of the motor line

** When having two locking actuators on one motor line use: 1 x WMB 811 and 1 x WMB 812

Actuator type / number of speeds

This smoke ventilation panel gives the possibility of up to three window actuator speeds depending on the type of connected actuator:

- ±24V DC standard actuator 1 speed (H&S)
- MotorLink® actuator 3 speeds
- (H&S / manually operated / automatically)

The different speeds:

- automatically control speed actuators run slowly and almost soundlessly.
- manual control speed actuators run faster and more audibly.
- H&S and safety control speed actuators run fastest. H&S control always has highest priority.

Output current (nominal)WSC 310: 10A / WSC 320: 20AMotor linesWSC 310 / 320 0202: max 2, WSC 320 1012: max 10 A motor line can contain either ±24V standard actuators or MotorLink® actuatorsVentilation groupsVentilation groupsWSC 310 / 320 0202: max 2, WSC 320 1012: max 10 Via the software more motor lines can be connected in the same group Smoke zonesSmoke zonesWSC 310 / 320 0202: max 2, WSC 320 1012: max 10 Via the software more motor lines can be connected in the same groupSmoke zonesWSC 310 / 320 0202: max 2, WSC 320 1012: max 10 Via the software more motor lines can be connected in the same group Demotor voltageActuator secondary voltageMotor voltage Open circuit voltage at 230V AC (no load) Ripple at max load24V DC (±15%) 27.6V DC @ 20°C max 6% (3.5Vpp)Power consumptionWSC 310: min 3.2W ^{1/2} , typ. 4.8W ^{1/3} . At max load300W 200W 200W 20 zonc max 6% (3.5Vpp)Inrush current on primary site70A < 5m Max 3 x WSC 310/320 per 10 A supply group. Circuit breaker "C" characteristicOperating condition-5°C + 40°C, max, 95% relative humidity (not codensing) EN 12101-10: Operation class A, Environmental class 1, with IP value increased to IP 54 (according to EN 12101-10: operation class A, Environmental class 1, with IP value increased to IP 54 (according to EN 12101-10: operation class A, Environmental class 1, with IP value increased to IP 54 (according to EN 12101-10: operation class A, Environmental class 1, with IP value increased to IP 54 (according to EN 12101-10: operation class A, Environmental class 1, with IP value increased to IP 54 (according to EN 12101-10: operation class A, Environmental class 1, with IP value increased to IP 54 (accor						
A motor line can contain either ±24V standard actuators or MotorLink* actuatorsVentilation groupsWSC 310 / 320 0202: max 2, WSC 320 1012: max 10 Via the software more motor lines can be connected in the same groupSmoke zonesSmoke zones:WSC 310 / 320 0202: max 2, WSC 320 1012: max 10Primary voltage230V AC, 50Hz (85-264V AC, 47-63HzActuator secondary voltageMotor voltage Open circuit voltage at 230V AC (no load) Ripple at max load24V DC (±15%) 27.6V DC @ 20°C max 6% (3.5Vpp)Power consumptionWSC 310: min 3.2W ¹⁺² , typ. 4.8W ¹⁺³ . At max load 600W VisC 320: min 5.0W ¹⁺² , typ. 5.6W ¹⁺³ . At max load 600W 1) no load: system operational but no motors are running 2) min: with 1 x WSK 501 break glass unit and 1 x WSA 300 smoke detector 3) max load: with 1 x WSK 501 break glass unit and 1 x WSA 300 smoke detector 3) max load: with 1 x WSK 501 break glass unit and 1 x WSA 300 smoke detector (circuit breaker "C" characteristic.Operating condition-5°C - +40°C, max. 95% relative humidity (not contensing) EN 12101-10: Operation class A, Environmental class 1, with IP value increased to IP 54 (according to EN 12101-10 is min. IP 30 required)Finergency power supply>72 hours in accordance with EN 12101-10Switch-on durationED 40% (4 min. per 10 min.)Cable connectionActuator: flexible max. 6mm² / solid max. 10mm²						
Via the software more motor lines can be connected in the same groupSmoke zonesSmoke zones:WSC 310 / 320 0202: max 2, WSC 320 1012: max 10Primary voltage230V AC, 50Hz (85-264V AC, 47-63HzActuator secondary voltageOpen circuit voltage at 230V AC (no load)24V DC (±15%) 27.6V DC @ 20°C max 6% (3.5Vpp)Power consumptionWSC 310: min 3.2W ¹⁺² , typ. 4.8W ¹⁺³ , At max load 300W WSC 320: min 5.0W ¹⁺² , typ. 5.6W ¹⁺³ . At max load 600W 1) no load: system operational but no motors are running 2) min: with 1 x WSK 501 break glass unit and 1 x WSA 300 smoke detector 3) max load: with 1 x WSK 501 break glass unit and 1 x WSK 503 break glass unit and 10 x WSA 300 smoke detectorInrush current on primary site70A < 5ms Max 3 x WSC 310/320 per 10 A supply group. Circuit breaker "C" characteristic.Operating condition-5°C - +40°C, max.95% relative humidity (not condensing) EN 12101-10: Operation class A, Environmental class 1, with IP value increased to IP 54 (according to EN 12101-10 is min. IP 30 required)Emergency power supply>72 hours in accordance with EN 12101-10Switch-on durationED 40% (4 min. per 10 min.)Cable connectionActuator: flexible max. 6mm² / solid max. 10mm²						
Primary voltage 230V AC, 50Hz (85-264V AC, 47-63Hz Actuator secondary voltage Motor voltage Open circuit voltage at 230V AC (no load) Ripple at max load 24V DC (±15%) 27.6V DC @ 20°C max 6% (3.5Vpp) Power consumption WSC 310: min 3.2W ¹⁺² , typ. 4.8W ¹⁺³ . At max load 300W WSC 320: min 5.0W ¹⁺² , typ. 5.6W ¹⁺³ . At max load 600W 1) no load: system operational but no motors are running 2) min: with 1 x WSK 501 break glass unit and 1 x WSA 300 smoke detector 3) max load: Inrush current on primary site 70A < 5ms Max 3 x WSC 310/320 per 10 A supply group. Circuit breaker "C" characteristic. Operating condition -5°C - +40°C, max. 95% relative humidity (not condensing) EN 12101-10: Operation class A, Environmental class 1, with IP value increased to IP 54 (according to EN 12101-10 is min. IP 30 required) Emergency power supply >72 hours in accordance with EN 12101-10 Switch-on duration ED 40% (4 min. per 10 min.) Cable connection Actuator: flexible max. 6mm ² / solid max. 10mm ²)					
Actuator secondary voltage Open circuit voltage at 230V AC (no load) Ripple at max load24V DC (±15%) 27.6V DC @ 20°C max 6% (3.5Vpp)Power consumptionWSC 310:min 3.2W ¹⁺² , typ. 4.8W ¹⁺³ . At max load 300W WSC 320:min 5.0W ¹⁺² , typ. 5.6W ¹⁺³ . At max load 600W 1) no load: system operational but no motors are running 2) min: with 1 x WSK 501 break glass unit and 1 x WSA 300 smoke detector 3) max load: with 1 x WSK 501 break glass unit and 1 x WSA 300 smoke detector 3) max load: with 1 x WSK 501 break glass unit and 1 x WSA 300 smoke detector (circuit breaker "C" characteristic.Operating condition-5°C - +40°C, max. 95% relative humidity (not condensing) EN 12101-10: Operation class A, Environmental class 1, with IP value increased to IP 54 (according to EN 12101-10 is min. IP 30 required)Emergency power supply>72 hours in accordance with EN 12101-10Switch-on durationED 40% (4 min. per 10 min.) Actuator: flexible max. 6mm² / solid max. 10mm²						
Open circuit voltage at 230V AC (no load) Ripple at max load27.6V DC @ 20°C max 6% (3.5Vpp)Power consumptionWSC 310: min 3.2W1*2, typ. 4.8W1*3. At max load 300W WSC 320: min 5.0W1*2, typ. 5.6W1*3. At max load 600W 1) no load: system operational but no motors are running 2) min: with 1 x WSK 501 break glass unit and 1 x WSA 300 smoke detector 3) max load: with 1 x WSK 501 break glass unit and 1 x WSA 300 smoke detector 3) max load: with 1 x WSK 501 break glass unit, 4 x WSK 503 break glass unit and 10 x WSA 300 smoke detectorInrush current on primary site70A < 5ms Max 3 x WSC 310/320 per 10 A supply group. Circuit breaker "C" characteristic.Operating condition-5°C - +40°C, max 95% relative humidity (not condensing) EN 12101-10: Operation class A, Environmental class 1, with IP value increased to IP 54 (according to EN 12101-10 is min. IP 30 required)Emergency power supply>72 hours in accordance with EN 12101-10Switch-on durationED 40% (4 min. per 10 min.)Cable connectionActuator: flexible max. 6mm² / solid max. 10mm²						
WSC 320:min 5.0W1*2, typ. 5.6W1*3. At max load 600W1) no load:system operational but no motors are running 2) min:2) min:with 1 x WSK 501 break glass unit and 1 x WSA 300 smoke detector 3) max load:ant load:with 1 x WSK 501 break glass unit, 4 x WSK 503 break glass unit and 10 x WSA 300 smoke detectorInrush current on primary site70A < 5ms Max 3 x WSC 310/320 per 10 A supply group. Circuit breaker "C" characteristic.Operating condition-5°C - +40°C, max. 95% relative humidity (not condensing) EN 12101-10: Operation class A, Environmental class 1, with IP value increased to IP 54 (according to EN 12101-10 is min. IP 30 required)Emergency power supply>72 hours in accordance with EN 12101-10Switch-on durationED 40% (4 min. per 10 min.)Cable connectionActuator: flexible max. 6mm² / solid max. 10mm²						
Max 3 x WSC 310/320 per 10 A supply group. Circuit breaker "C" characteristic.Operating condition-5°C - +40°C, max. 95% relative humidity (not condensing) EN 12101-10: Operation class A, Environmental class 1, with IP value increased to IP 54 (according to EN 12101-10 is min. IP 30 required)Emergency power supply>72 hours in accordance with EN 12101-10Switch-on durationED 40% (4 min. per 10 min.)Cable connectionActuator: flexible max. 6mm² / solid max. 10mm²	 WSC 320:min 5.0W¹⁺², typ. 5.6W¹⁺³. At max load 600W 1) no load: system operational but no motors are running 2) min: with 1 x WSK 501 break glass unit and 1 x WSA 300 smoke detector 3) max load: with 1 x WSK 501 break glass unit, 4 x WSK 503 break glass unit and 					
EN 12101-10: Operation class A, Environmental class 1, with IP value increased to IP 54 (according to EN 12101-10 is min. IP 30 required) Emergency power supply >72 hours in accordance with EN 12101-10 Switch-on duration ED 40% (4 min. per 10 min.) Cable connection Actuator: flexible max. 6mm² / solid max. 10mm²						
Switch-on duration ED 40% (4 min. per 10 min.) Cable connection Actuator: flexible max. 6mm² / solid max. 10mm²	EN 12101-10: Operation class A, Environmental class 1, with IP value increased to IP 54					
Cable connection Actuator: flexible max. 6mm² / solid max. 10mm²						
Size and weightWSC 310: 400 x 300 x 120mm (WxHxD), 6kg no batteries, 10.8kg with batteries (2xWSA 007 WSC 320: 400 x 300 x 210mm (WxHxD), 8.6kg no batteries, 16.6kg with batteries (2xWSA 0						
Material Metal housing for surface mounting						
Colour Grey (RAL 7035)						
IP rating IP54						
Certification EN 12101-10.						
Delivery includes10A or 20A smoke ventilation panel.Supplied with: • WSA 510 end of line module: WSC 310 / 320 0202: 2 pcs., WSC 320 1012: 10 pcs. • WSA 501 10kΩ resistors (package of 10 pcs.) • Back-up battery type, 2 pcs. WSA 007 (WSC 310) or WSA 012 (WSC 320)	Supplied with: • WSA 510 end of line module: WSC 310 / 320 0202: 2 pcs., WSC 320 1012: 10 pcs. • WSA 501 10kΩ resistors (package of 10 pcs.)					
Spare parts See the spare part list on our website www.windowmaster.com under "Products"						
Note We reserve the right to make technical changes						

CompactSmoke™ WSC 310 / WSC 320 PLUS Smoke control panel 10-20A

Items	ltem number
Smoke control panel 10A, 2 smoke zones / 2 daily comfort groups, 2 inputs for keypads, 2 back-up batteries type WSA 007, programmable, can be expanded with fieldbus	WSC 310 P 0202 E1
Smoke control panel 20A, 2 smoke zones / 2 daily comfort groups, 2 inputs for keypads, 2 back-up batteries type WSA 012, programmable, can be expanded with fieldbus	WSC 320 P 0202 E1
Smoke control panel 20A, 10 smoke zones / 10 daily comfort groups, 12 inputs for keypads, 2 back-up batteries type WSA 012, programmable, can be expanded with fieldbus	WSC 320 P 1012 E1
Accessories	ltem number
Fieldbus card with KNX interface	WCA 3FK
Fieldbus card with BACnet MS/TP interface	WCA 3FM
Fieldbus card with BACnet IP key	WCA 3FB
Break glass unit with signal, plastic housing. With data communication and input for smoke detector. Max. one break glass unit on each line. Colour of the housing = x: red = 1, yellow = 2, grey = 3, blue = 4, orange = 5	WSK 501 000x 01
Break glass unit with signal, metal housing. With data communication and input for smoke detector. Max. one break glass unit on each line. Colour of the housing = x: yellow = 2, grey = 3, orange = 5	WSK 502 000x 01
Break glass unit with signal, plastic housing. With data communication. No input for smoke detector or keypad. Max five units per line. Colour of the housing = x: red = 1, yellow = 2, grey = 3, blue = 4, orange = 5	WSK 503 000x 01
Break glass unit with signal, metal housing. With data communication. No input for smoke detector or keypad. Max five units per line. Colour of the housing = x: yellow = 2, grey = 3, orange = 5	WSK 504 000x 01
Smoke detector	WSA 300
Rain sensor	WLA 331
Rain/wind sensor	WLA 330
Rain/wind sensor, with pulse output	WLA 340
Wind speed sensor + Wind direction sensor	WOW 201 + WOW 202
Bracket for junction box	WOW 203
Junction box for WOW 201 and WOW 202	WOW 204
End of line motor module with resistance	WSA 510
10kΩ resistance, 10 pcs.	WSA 501
Fire Alarm System module	WSA 306
Cable for wind / rain sensor WLA 340, 4m UV resistant, 4 x 2 x 0.75 mm ²	WLL 604
Cables for smoke ventilation – see separate product sheet for further information	WLL 8xx





FlexiSmoke[™] WSC 520 / WSC 540 / WSC 560 Modular smoke ventilation panel 20-60A



Application

- for heat and smoke ventilation (H&S) and daily comfort ventilation
- only one type of group (each group can be set as H&S and/ or natural ventilation)
- low power consumption
- 20A, 40A or 60A as standard per panel, more panels can easily be linked without any additional modules
- for both ±24V standard motors and/or motors with MotorLink[®]
- easy configuration via the built-in touch screen
- · less cabling as the panel uses bus technology
- wind direction depending H&S ventilation is standard
 additional modules are not needed

Modular smoke ventilation panel for the control of $\pm 24V$ DC motors and motors with MotorLink® for smoke ventilation and daily comfort ventilation. The modular panel can be used in larger and medium sized buildings e.g. shopping centres, schools or sport/leisure facilities. Comfort ventilation also possible with KNX or BACnet IP due to bus technology together with eg. NV Comfort® or NV Advance®.

By linking several panels together the panels can be used in very large buildings. The linking of panels can be carried out from the beginning or later via CAN. Distance between two smoke control panels up to 250m with maximum total distance of 1000m.

Built-in uninterruptible power supply for min. 72h in case of power loss (batteries are to be ordered seperately).

Special technical features

- approval according to EN 12101-10
- approval according to prEN 12101-9 requested
- automatically limited opening for comfort ventilation without additional modules
- field bus modules are available for KNX and BACnet IP
- max. output voltage 27.6VDC @230VAC
- modular plug-in card design
- flexible open system design
- simple installation due to substantially less cabling
- easy configuration at start up / expanding / rebuilding on the 3½" LCD built in touch screen in the panel – this can also be done on a PC without any additional modules
- the touch screen is also used for quick troubleshooting when maintaining the system

Connection options

- triggering by BMS via potential-free contact without any additional modules
- one ±24V DC standard motor line up to 20A in the WSA 5PS module without additional modules or up to 10A per motor line (standard motors and/or motors with MotorLink[®]) on the motor modules, max. total of 20A per section
- up to 30 break glass units per 20A section, 10 of the units can be connected with a smoke detector up to 10 detectors per unit
- magnetic clamps for further information see the installation instruction

Structure

Sections

The FlexiSmoke[™] smoke ventilation panel is available in three different sizes 20A, 40A and 60A. The smoke ventilation panel consists of 20A-sections, thus WSC 520 contains one section, WSC 540 two sections and WSC 560 three sections.

Modules

Each section contains the WSA 5PS power supply module, the WSA 5MC overall control module and 3 slots for expansion modules. The WSA 5MC overall control module is available with or without field bus interface for KNX or BACnet IP.

At the 3 slots the WSA 5IO input/output module, the WSA 5SM \pm 24V standard motor module or the WSA 5ML MotorLink[®] motor module can be connected. The type and number of the modules are specifically to suit the smoke panel required function.

Motor groups and motor lines

A motor group consists of one or more motor lines and all the motor lines are operated simultaneously.

Each 20A section contains one 20A motor line for connection of \pm 24V standard motors on the WSA 5PS module. If more motor lines are needed, one or more motor modules WSA 5SM are inserted. Each motor module contains four motor lines.

For connection of motors with MotorLink® insert one or more motor modules WSA 5ML. Each motor module contains four motor lines.

It is possible to insert both motor module types in the same 20A section, thus the section will operate both $\pm 24V$ standard motors and motors with MotorLink[®].

A 20A-section can contain up to 13 \pm 24V standard motor lines or 12 MotorLink® motor lines as well as 1 \pm 24V standard motor line. The total power consumption of all the motors must not exceed 20A.

Selection of modules

Expansion modules are selected specifically for the task.

Example of module selection:

- a) 1 input/output module and no additional modules
- b) 1 input/output module and 1 ±24V standard motor module
- c) 3 ±24V standard motor modules

Expansion modules are mounted in the three expansion slots.

Expansion module position:

If an input-/output module is selected it is inserted in the first slot. If further modules are inserted, the input-/output modules are inserted before the motor modules and the MotorLink[®] motor modules are inserted before the ±24V motor modules.

The item no. of the panel specifies the type and mounting of the expansion modules in the section/sections

Adding panels

The smoke ventilation panel can be expanded by adding more FlexiSmoke[™] panels in the CAN inputs on the WSA 5MC module.

The CAN cable between two smoke ventilation panels must not exceed 250m and the total cable length must not exceed 1000m.

Break glass unit

Break glass units 5-series are to be used together with FlexiSmoke[™]. The units are configured and assigned to smoke zones via the touch screen in the smoke control panel.

Inputs / outputs

All inputs and outputs on the FlexiSmoke[™] smoke ventilation panel can be freely configured – this means that they can be assigned to functions across modules and 20A-sections.

Modules in a FlexiSmoke[™] (example with a WSC 540)



WSA 5PS power supply module – one module in each section



WSA 5MC overall control module – one module in each section

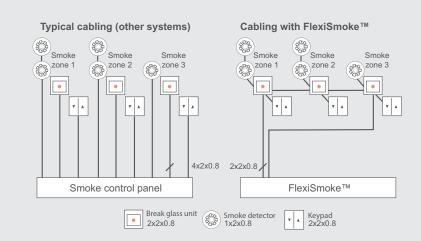


Free slots for connection of expansion modules type WSA 5IO, WSA 5SM and/or WSA 5ML – 3 free slots in each section

Cabling

FlexiSmoke[™] uses bus technology and the overall cabling for break glass units, smoke detectors and keypads is significantly reduced compared to other types of smoke panels:

- the break glass units are series connected, therefore is not necessary to cable from each break glass unit to the smoke ventilation panel
- keypads for ventilation and smoke detectors are connected directly to the break glass units in the smoke areas



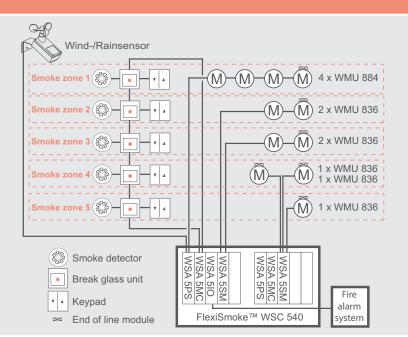
System example with WSC 540

Smoke ventilation panel with two sections (2 x 20A) configured in five smoke zones. Total ±24V standard motor power consumption in the first section is 20A (smoke zone 1 - 2 - 3) and the total ±24V standard motor power consumption in se-cond section is 2A (smoke zone 4 - 5).

The keypads and break glass units are cabled directly to the break glass units in the smoke zones which means that the need for cabling in the building is significantly reduced.

A wind/rain sensor is connected to close the windows during comfort ventilation in case of high wind and/or rain.

The smoke ventilation panel is connected to the Fire Alarm System via the WSA 5IO module.



Description of modules

Power supply module (WSA 5PS)

Each 20A section contains WSA 5PS power supply module.

The module contains:

- one motor line for ±24V standard motors
- two free configurable inputs for connection of eg. wind/rain sensor WLA 330 or keypad for comfort ventilation
- one output for additional power supply to sensors
- output for fault signal
- connection of power supply
- touch screen for configuration, commissioning and maintenance



X1: 1.1 (white) 1.2 Cable surveillance 1.3 (brown) 20A motor linie ±24V motors
X2: 2.1 Open 2.2 Close 2.3 GND / 0V
X3: 3.1 24V UPS 3.2 24V 3.3 GND / 0V AUX power
$\left.\begin{array}{c} \text{X4: 4.1} \\ \text{4.2} \\ \text{4.3 (nc)} \end{array}\right\} \text{ fault signal to Fire Alarm System}$
X5: 5.1 N 5.2 L1 5.3 (L2) 5.4 (L3) } power supply 230/400V AC

Description of modules (continued)

Overall control module (WSA 5MC)

Each 20A section contains an overall control module WSA 5MC.

The module is available with or without field bus interface for KNX and BACnet (BACnet IP).

The module can contain i.a.:

- two inputs for break glass unit type WSK 501 or WSK 502
- CAN bus interface for connection of more smoke ventilation panels
- connection of weather station with wind direction detection
- LEDs for status of the smoke control panel
- connection for field bus for KNX (only modules with communication)

WSA 5MC	WSA 5MC KNX		
X1: 14 0 236 0		X1: 1.1 1.4 24V 1.2 1.5 Lin 1.3 1.6 GND / 0V	break glass unit WSK 501 / 502
X2: CM1 CM2 2 3 3 4 4 CM1 CM2 2 3 5 5 5 CM1 CM2 2 3 3 - X3: 2 3 - X3: 3 -	X2: 1 1 2 2 3 3 3 2 2 3 3 4 5 5 6 2 X3: 2 3 3 4 2 4 4 4 2 3 3 4 2 4 4 4 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7	X2: 2.1 CAN GND 2.2 CAN low 2.3 CAN high 2.4 CAN GND 2.5 CAN low 2.6 CAN low 2.6 CAN low	
J1 ● ● 5₩1 □ J2 ● ←	J1 ● ● SW1 J2 ● ←	X3: 3.1 24V 3.2 communication 3.3 GND / 0V J1: 2 x ethernet BACnet SW1: reset all	weather station with wind direction
5 D		J2: USB host	
		J3: USB device	PA: button for switching
		SD: SD-micro card	between normal / adressing mode for transferring of
© SW2	• •	KNX: KNX connection	physical adress
Sw2	SW2 I KNX	LED 1/2/3: status	SW2: (not connected)

Input / output module (WSA 5IO)

The WSA 5IO module contains:

Inputs

- 1 connection for external smoke detector when no break glass unit is connected
- 3 free configurable inputs for connection of e.g. keypads for comfort ventilation or inputs from Fire Alarm System
- 1 24/48V Fire Alarm System input primarily used in France

Outputs

- 3 free configurable solid state outputs
- 1 free configurable potential free output for connection to e.g. Fire Alarm System or siren

	X1: 1.1 + } connection of smoke 1.2 - } detector WSA 300 X2: 2.1 ln 1.1 2.2 ln 1.2 2.3 GND / 0V 2.4 ln 2.1 2.5 ln 2.2 2.6 GND / 0V 2.7 ln 3.1 2.8 ln 3.2 2.9 GND / 0V	
X4: 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	X3: $3.1 + 3.2 - 324/48V$ input	X5: 5.1 NC 5.2 com 5.3 NO
X5: 1233 X6: 234 4	X4: 4.1 Out 1 4.2 Out 1 4.3 Out 2 4.4 Out 2 4.5 Out 3 4.6 Out 3	X6: 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 (not connected)

Motor modules

WSA 5SM ±24V standard motor module		±24V Standard 3	WSA 5SM	MotorLink ¹ 2-E	WSA 5ML
WSA 5SM motor module provides: • 4 motor lines for ±24V standard motors	Motor line 1		X1: 1.1 24V / 0V 1.2 Cable surveillance 1.3 0V / 24V		X1: 1.1 24V 1.2 ML-comm 1.3 0V
 1 x 2 free configurable inputs for connection of e.g. keypad or wind/rain sensor 	Motor line 2		X2: 2.1 24V / 0V 2.2 Cable surveillance 2.3 0V / 24V		X2: 2.1 24V 2.2 ML-comm 2.3 0V
WSA 5ML MotorLink [®] motor module WSA 5ML motor module provides:	Motor line 3		X3: 3.1 24V / 0V 3.2 Cable surveillance 3.3 0V / 24V	31 32 33	X3: 3.1 24V 3.2 ML-comm 3.3 0V
 4 motor lines for motors with MotorLink[®] 1 x 2 free configurable inputs for connection of e.g. keypad or wind/rain sensor. 	Motor line 4		X4: 4.1 24V / 0V 4.2 Cable surveillance 4.3 0V / 24V		X4: 4.1 24V 4.2 ML-comm 4.3 0V
ML-comm = MotorLink [®] communication.	Input	5.1 5.2 5.3	X5: 5.1 Input 5.2 Input 5.3 GND / 0V	X5: 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.1 5.2 5.3	X5: 5.1 Input 5.2 Input 5.3 GND / 0V

The table shows the number of motor lines and inputs obtained per 20A section depending on the combination of the expansion modules.								
		Number						
Combination of expansion modules	Motor lines ±24V standard			Outputs (solid state)	Outputs (relay) (nc+no))			
000	1	0	1	0	0			
100	1	0	4	3	1			
S00	5	0	2	0	0			
ISO	5	0	5	3	1			
IIS	5	0	8	6	2			
SS0	9	0	3	0	0			
ISS	9	0	6	3	1			
SSS	13	0	4	0	0			
M00	1	4	2	0	0			
IMO	1	4	5	3	1			
IIM	1	4	8	6	2			
MMO	1	8	3	0	0			
IMM	1	8	6	3	1			
MMM	1	12	4	0	0			
MS0	5	4	3	0	0			
IMS	5	4	6	3	1			
MSS	9	4	4	0	0			
MMS	5	8	4	0	0			
110	1	0	7	6	2			
III	1	0	10	9	3			

Number of motor lines, inputs and outputs depending on the combination of the three expansion modules

Actuator type / number of speeds

This smoke ventilation panel gives the possibility of up to three window actuator speeds depending on the type of connected actuator:

• ±24V DC standard actuator – 1 speed (H&S)

 \bullet MotorLink® actuator – 3 speeds

(H&S / manually operated / automatically)

The different speeds:

- automatically control speed actuators run slowly and almost soundlessly.
- manual control speed actuators run faster and more audibly.
- H&S and safety control speed actuators run fastest. H&S control always has highest priority.

Max numbers of motors per motor line which can be connected per module									
	Max total 20A per section Note: WSC 520 has one section, WSC 540 has two sections, WSC 560 has three sections								
	WSA 5PS module 1 x 20A-motor line ±24V	WSA 5SM module 4 x 10A-motor lines ±24V		WSA 5ML module 4 x 10A-motor lines MotorLink®					
Type of motor		Motors per motor line	Motors per module	Motors per motor line	Motors per module				
WMS 409 xxxx 01	10	5	10	0	0				
WMS 409-1	10	5	10	4	16				
WMS 409-2	10	4	10	2	8				
WMS 409-3	9	3	9	3	12				
WMS 409-4	8	4	10	4	16				
WMS 515	4	2	4	0	0				
WMU 836-1	20	10	20	4	16				
WMU 836-2	20	10	20	2	8				
WMU 836-3	18	9	18	3	12				
WMU 836-4	20	8	20	4	16				
WMU 861-1	13	6	13	4	13				
WMU 861-2	12	6	12	2	8				
WMU 861-3	12	6	12	3	12				
WMU 861-4	12	4	12	4	12				
WMU 862-1 / WMU 882-1	9	4	9	4	9				
WMU 862-2 / WMU 882-2 WMU 862-3 / WMU 882-3	8	4	8	2	8				
WMU 862-4 / WMU 882-4	8	4	8	4	8				
WMU 863-1 / WMU 883-1	6	2	6	2	6				
WMU 863-2 / WMU 883-2	6	2	6	2	6				
WMU 863-3 / WMU 883-3	6	3	6	3	6				
WMU 863-4 / WMU 883-4	4	4	4	4	4				
WMU 864-1 / WMU 884-1	4	2	4	2	4				
WMU 864-2 / WMU 884-2	4	2	4	2	4				
WMU 864-3 / WMU 884-3	3	0	0	0	0				
WMU 864-4 / WMU 884-4	4	0	0	0	0				
WMU 885-1	4	2	4	2	4				
WMU 885-2	4	2	4	2	4				
WMU 885-3	3	0	0	0	0				
WMU 885-4	4	0	0	0	0				
WMX 503 / 504 / 523 / 526-1	40	20	40	4	16				
WMX 503 / 504 / 523 / 526-2	40	20	40	2	8				
WMX 503 / 504 / 523 / 526-3	39	18	39	3	12				
WMX 503 / 504 / 523 / 526-4	40	20	40	4	16				
WMX 803 / 804 / 823 / 826-1	20	10	20	4	16				
WMX 803 / 804 / 823 / 826-2	20	10	20	2	8				
WMX 803 / 804 / 823 / 826-3	18	9	18	3	12				
WMX 803 / 804 / 823 / 826-4	20	8	20	4	16				
WML 820/825	20	10	20	0	0				
WMB 801/802*	max. 4A connected to the WMB			0	0				
WMB 811/812*/**	20	10	20	2	2				

* Do not exceed the total power consumption of the motor line ** When having two locking motors per motor line, it must be one of each type: 1 x WMB 811 and 1 x WMB 812

Technical specifications		
Output current (nominal)	WSC 520: 20A / WSC 540: 40A / WSC 560: 60	A
Motor lines Motor groups Smoke zones	Per 20A section: max. 13 motor lines (1 x 20A MotorLink [®] motor lines) in max 13 motor group Via the software more motor lines can be cont	
Primary voltage	WSC 520: 1 x 230V AC (±10%) / 50Hz WSC 540: 2 x 230V AC (±10%) / 50Hz	neoted in the same group
	WSC 560: 3 x 230V AC (±10%) (400V AC) / 50)Hz
Actuator secondary voltage	Motor voltage Open circuit voltage at 230V AC (no load) Ripple at max load	24V DC (±15%) 27.6V DC @ 20°C max 6% (3.5Vpp)
Power consumption	WSC 520: min 2,5W ¹⁺² , typ. 2,8W ¹⁺³ . At max lo WSC 540: min 5,0W ¹⁺² , typ. 5,6W ¹⁺³ . At max lo WSC 560: min 7,5W ¹⁺² , typ. 8,4W ¹⁺³ . At max lo	ad 1080W
		are running 1 x WSA 300 smoke detector per 20A section it and 4 x WSA 300 smoke detector per 20A section
Inrush current on primary site	WSC 520: 30A / WSC 540: 60A* / WSC 560: 9	90A* <0,05ms *= 30A > 0,05ms on each phase
Operating condition	-5°C - +40°C, max. 95% relative humidity (not EN 12101-10 and prEN 12101-9 Class 1 with I	0,
Emergency power supply	>72 hours in accordance with EN 12101-10	
Switch-on duration	ED 40% (4 min. per 10 min.)	
Cable connection	Actuator: flexible max 6mm ² /solid max 10mm ²	² , other components: min 0.2mm²/max 1.5mm²
Size and weight	WSC 540: 600 x 600 x 210mm (WxHxD), 26	kg no batteries, 28kg with batteries (2xWSA 017) kg no batteries, 49kg with batteries (4xWSA 017) kg no batteries, 90kg with batteries (6xWSA 017)
Material	Metal housing for surface mounting	
Colour	Grey (RAL 7035)	
IP rating	IP54	
Approval / certification	WSC 520/540/560: Approved according to EN 12101-10. Approval according to prEN 12101-9 requested	d.
	WSC 5MC KNX (module): Certified and listed by BACnet Interest Group See certificate and pics on our website www.v	
Delivery includes	WSC 560/3 packages	es.): WSC 520/1 package, WSC 540/2 packages, delivery will include 4 pcs. WSA 510 end of line
To be ordered separately	Back-up battery type WSA 017 (12V/17-18Ah)	- order two batteries per 20A section
Spare parts	See the spare part list on our website www.win	ndowmaster.com under "Products"
Note	We reserve the right to make technical change	es

lten	code composition	
1	Size of the smoke control panel – Choose overall amps A. 20A B. 40A C. 60A	= WSC 520 = WSC 540 = WSC 560
2	Overall control module – with or without field bus interface? A. Without field bus interface (WSA 5MC NCO) B. With field bus interface (KNX/BACnet IP)	= 0 = K
3	Expansion module in slot 3* – the first free slot in the section A. No module B. WSA 5IO – input-/output module* C. WSA 5ML – motor module for motors with MotorLink® D. WSA 5SM – motor module for ±24V standard motors	= 0 = I = M = S
4	Expansion module in slot 4* – the second free slot in the section A. No module B. WSA 5IO – input-/output module* C. WSA 5ML – motor module for motors with MotorLink® D. WSA 5SM – motor module for ±24V standard motors	= 0 = I = M = S
5	Expansion module in slot 5* – the third free slot in the section A. No module B. WSA 5IO – input-/output module* C. WSA 5ML – motor module for motors with MotorLink® D. WSA 5SM – motor module for ±24V standard motors	= 0 = I = M = S
6	Certification Approval according to EN 12101-10 Approval according to prEN 12101-9 requested	= E
7	Product version	= 1

To be defined per 20A section

*

Expansion module position
A. If an input-/output module is selcted, it is inserted in slot 3.
B. If further modules are inserted, the input-/output modules are inserted before the motor modules and the MotorLink[®] motor modules are inserted before the ±24V motor modules.

	Examples with FlexiSmoke™				
Number/type of motor groups and other functions	Expansion modules	ltem number			
Examples with WSC 520					
1 ±24V standard motor line	No communication No expansion modules	WSC 520 0000 E1			
5 ±24V standard motor lines	1 x WSA 5SM \pm 24V standard motor module	WSC 520 0S00 E1			
5 ±24V standard motor lines and KNX/BACnet IP field bus interface	1 x WSA 5MC overall control module with KNX/BACnet IP 1 x WSA ±24V 5SM standard motor module	WSC 520 KS00 E1			
5 ±24V standard motor lines, KNX/BACnet IP field bus interface and input / output module	 x WSA 5MC overall control module with KNX/BACnet IP x WSA 5IO input/output module x WSA 5SM ±24V standard motor module 	WSC 520 KIS0 E1			
9 ±24V standard motor lines, KNX/BACnet IP field bus interface and input / output module	 x WSA 5MC overall control module with KNX/BACnet IP x WSA 5IO input/output module x WSA 5SM ±24V standard motor modules 	WSC 520 KISS E1			
8 MotorLink [®] motor lines, 1 ±24V standard motor line and KNX/BACnet IP field bus interface	1 x WSA 5MC overall control module with KNX/BACnet IP 2 x WSA 5ML MotorLink [®] motor modules	WSC 520 KMM0 E1			
12 MotorLink [®] motor lines, 1 ±24V standard motor line and KNX/BACnet IP field bus interface	1 x WSA 5MC overall control module with KNX/BACnet IP 3 x WSA 5ML MotorLink [®] motor modules	WSC 520 KMMM E1			
Examples with WSC 540 and WSC 560					
18 ±24V standard motor lines	2 x WSA 5IO input/output module 4 x WSA 5SM ±24V standard motor modules	WSC 540 OISS OISS E1			
20 MotorLink [®] motor lines, 3 ±24V standard motor lines and KNX/BACnet IP field bus interface	3 x WSA 5MC KNX/BACnet IP field bus interface modules 5 x WSA 5ML MotorLink [®] motor modules	WSC 560 KM00 KMM0 KMM0 E1			

FlexiSmoke[™] WSC 520 / WSC 540 / WSC 560

Modular smoke ventilation panel 20-60A

Modules	Item no.
Power supply module 20A with 1 pcs. end of line module WSA 432	WSA 5PS
Overall control module without field bus interface	WSA 5MC NCO
Overall control module with field bus interface for KNX/BACnet IP	WSA 5MC KNX
Input/output module	WSA 5IO
Motor module for $\pm 24V$ standard motors with 4 pcs. end of line module WSA 432	WSA 5SM
Motor module for MotorLink® motors	WSA 5ML
Motor module for RENSON motor, 5A	WSA 5S5
Accessories	Item no.
Back-up battery for WSC 5xx, 12V, 17-18Ah (order two batteries per 20A section)	WSA 017
Break glass unit with signal, primary, plastic housing, with data communication. Smoke detectors and keypads can be connected to the break glass unit. Colour of the housing = x: red = 1, yellow = 2, grey = 3, blue = 4, orange = 5	WSK 501 000x 01
Break glass unit with signal, primary, metal housing, with data communication. Smoke detectors and keypads can be connected to the break glass unit. Colour of the housing = x: yellow = 2, grey = 3, orange = 5	WSK 502 000x 01
Break glass unit with signal, primary, plastic housing, with data communication. Smoke detectors and keypads can not be connected to the break glass unit. Requires FlexiSmoke™ firmware version 0.85 or later. Colour of the housing = x: red = 1, yellow = 2, grey = 3, blue = 4, orange = 5	WSK 503 000x 01
Break glass unit with signal, primary, metal housing, with data communication. Smoke detectors and keypads can not be connected to the break glass unit. Requires FlexiSmoke™ firmware version 0.85 or later. Colour of the housing = x: yellow = 2, grey = 3, orange = 5	WSK 504 000x 01
Smoke detector	WSA 300
Rain sensor	WLA 331
Rain/wind sensor	WLA 330
Rain/wind sensor, with pulse output	WLA 340
Wind speed sensor	WOW 201
Wind direction sensor	WOW 202
Bracket for junction box	WOW 203
Junction box for WOW 201 and WOW 202	WOW 204
End of line motor module with resistance, 10 pcs.	WSA 510
Cable for CAN connection, 2x2x0.33mm ² , sold in hole meters	WLL 501
10kΩ resistance, 10 pcs.	WSA 501
Fire Alarm System module	WSA 306
Cable for wind and rain sensor WLA 340, 4m UV-resistent cable 4 x 2 x 0.75 mm ²	WLL 604
Cables for comfort ventialtion – see separate product sheet for further information	WLL 7xx
Cables for smoke ventilation – see separate product sheet for further information	WLL 8xx





WLS XXM Smoke control panel LON MotorLink®



Application

- for smoke ventilation combined with comfort ventilation via LON
- one smoke / more comfort ventilation groups
- control of 24 VDC window actuators with MotorLink[®]
- the windows can also be operated individually via keypads when comfort ventilation
- LONWorks compatible

Smoke control panel for control of 24 VDC actuators with MotorLink[®] for smoke extraction and daily comfort ventilation controlled via LON.

The windows are controlled individually via the integrated LON modules. It is possible to connect individual keypads, so a user at any time can open and close a window via a keypad if more or less fresh air is desired.

The smoke control panel contains motor lines. The number of motor lines depends on the variant of the panel – see the item table. Each motor line has a max. load of 4A and is able to control up to 4 MotorLink[®] actuators. The total max power consumption of the motor lines depends on the variant of the smoke control panel – see technical information, "Output".

WLS xxM can be integrated in a TP/FT 10 LON® network via the integrated FT 3120® Free Topologi Smart Transreceiver LON modules. The number of modules depends on the variant of the smoke control panel – see technical information, "Bus connection". The LON modules contains

a LonWorks compatible functional profile with a number of network variable in order to ensure a flexible integration with other LonWorks products and controls. A LONMaker plug-in for easy parameter setup is available.

Description

The smoke control panel controls the window actuators. The communication between the smoke control panel and the individual window actuators are done digitally via MotorLink[®] in a 3-core wire (power and communication wire).

The smoke control panel controls

the window actuators in such a way that:

- the actuators have three different opening/closing speeds:
 automatically control speed actuators run slowly and almost soundlessly.
 - manual control speed actuators run faster and more audibly.
 - H&S and safety control speed actuators run fastest. H&S control always has highest priority.
- the position of the windows is controlled with millimetre accuracy. This is done via the position feedback from the actuators to the smoke control panels. Via this communication the system continuously registers the extent of the window opening.
- the smoke control panel immediately registers if a malfunction occurs on one of the actuators or cables

Special technical features

- for smoke extraction combined with comfort ventilation via LON
- integrated LonWorks compatible LON modules
- smoke control panel for window actuators and espagnolette actuators with MotorLink®
- the number of motor lines depends of the the variant of the panel
- three different opening/closing speeds on the actuators
- position feedback
- millimetre-by-millimetre control of the actuators
- built-in uninterruptible power supply min. 72h for smoke ventilation (back-up batteries to be ordered separately)
- cable surveillance on break glass unit
- cable surveillance on smoke detector input (if used)
- immediate indication if malfunction on an actuator or cable
- fault display via diagnostic LEDs

- grey metal housing for surface mountingIP rating IP54

Connection options

- actuators with MotorLink®
- tripping by BMS via potential-free contact (ASV module WSA 306 required)
- total actuator power consumption max.16A, 32A or 48A
- in connection with comfort ventilation signals from BMS units can be received via LON
- wind/rain sensor without additional plug in module
- 10 smoke detectors type WSA 300 61 or WSA 310
- 10 break glass units (primary) type WSK 320 or WSK 321
- 10 break glass units (secondary) type WSK 330
- keypads for comfort ventilation

Technical information				
Field bus	LON, TP/FT 10 m	nedia LonWorks		
		atible functional profile		
Field bus tool support	A LONMaker plug	gin for easy parameter	setup is available.	
Actuator control module	WLA 01M			
Primary voltage	WLS 32M: 2x230) VAC, ±10%, 1x500VA) VAC, ±10%, 2x500VA) VAC, ±10%, 3x500VA	A, 50Hz	
Secondary voltage	24 VDC, 4A per r	motor line, total max o	utput see "Output"	
Inrush current	max. 20A < 5mse	ek		
Standby consumption	WLS 16M 081B: WLS 32M 081B: WLS 32M 161K: WLS 48M 121J:	ca. 14W without actua ca. 22W with 16 actua ca. 19W without actua ca. 35W with 32 actua ca. 23W without actua ca. 39W with 32 actua ca. 26W without actua	tors (power consumption when tors tors (power consumption when tors tors (power consumption when tors tors (power consumption when	the actuator is not running) the actuator is not running) the actuator is not running)
Open circuit voltage	33V at 253VAC			
Ripple	5Vpp at 24V = 10	0%		
Connection	primary side	screw joints up to:	4 mm ² flexible cable 6 mm ² solid cable	
			Keypads / sensors	Actuators
	secondary side	screw joints up to:	1.5 mm ² flexible cable	4 mm ² flexible cable
			2.5 mm ² solid cable	6 mm ² solid cable
	max voltage drop 2V however max 50m actuator cable			
Bus connection	connections with screw terminal numbers of LON modules: 041A: 1pcs., 081B: 2pcs., 121J: 3pcs., 161K: 4pcs.			
Local manual control input	one for each mot	or line		
Output	16M: max. 16A, 3	32M: max. 32A, 48M:	max. 48A	
Safety transformer	the smoke contro	ol panel contains a saf	ety transformer according to EN	61558
Battery back-up	> 72t (2 pcs. bac	k-up batteries - to be o	ordered separately)	

Technical information (continued)	
Operating conditions	-5°C - +40°C, for indoor installation, the controller may not be covered
Material	steel cabinet, lacquered, for surface mounting
Colour	grey (RAL 7035)
Size	see item table
IP rating	IP54
Delivery includes	smoke control panel
To be ordered separately	2 pcs. back-up batteries type WSA - see item number in the item table
Note	we reserve the right to make technical changes

Items	Size (BxHxD)	Battery	ltem no.
Smoke control panel 16A, 4 motor lines, 1 smoke group	600 x 600 x 210mm	WSA 024	WLS 16M 041A
Smoke control panel 16A, 8 motor lines, 1 smoke group	600 x 600 x 210mm	WSA 024	WLS 16M 081B
Smoke control panel 32A, 8 motor lines, 1 smoke group	600 x 600 x 210mm	WSA 024	WLS 32M 081B
Smoke control panel 32A, 16 motor lines, 1 smoke group	600 x 760 x 210mm	WSA 024	WLS 32M 161K
Smoke control panel 48A, 12 motor lines, 1 smoke group	600 x 760 x 210mm	WSA 033	WLS 48M 121J

Accessories	Item no.
Battery 1 pcs. (always use two similar batteries)	see item table
ASV module (line surveillence module for ASV connection)	WSA 306
Smoke detcetor	WSA 300 61
Different heat detector	WSA 310
Rain sensor	WLA 331
Break glass unit WSK 320, WSK 321, WSK 329 or WSK 320	see product sheet
Ventilation keypad e.g. WSK 100, WSK 102 or WSK 300	see product sheet

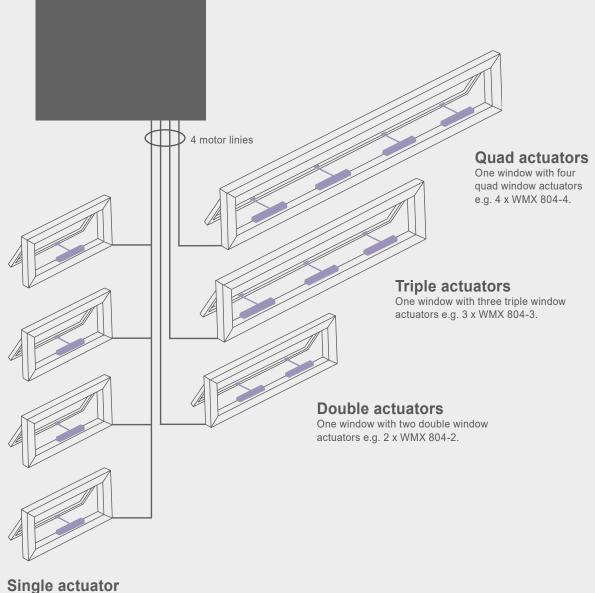
For further information, see the respective product sheets in this chapter and the chapter "Sensors" and "Accessories"

			Max.	number o	Max. number of window actuators which can be connected on max. numbers of motor lines	actuators	which ce	an be con	nected on	max. nu	mbers of r	notor line	s				
									Possible	Possible combinations	ations						
			ML	WLS 16M 041A	A	WL\$	WLS 16M 081B	Ω	ML	WLS 32M 081B	8	M	WLS 32M 161K	×	ML8	WLS 48M 121J	_
Type of actuator	Actuator current consump- tion	Variant of actuator	swobniw	actuators	motor lines	swopuiw	actuators	motor lines	swopuiw	actuators	motor lines	swopniw	actuators	motor lines	swopuiw	actuators	motor lines
		<u> </u>	16	16	4	16	16	00	32	32	Ø	32	32	16	48	48	12
WMX 802/804-n WMX 820/824-n		-2	4	8	4	80	16	8	use V	use WLS 16M 081A	081A	16	32	16	12	24	12
WMU 836/861-n WMS 306/309-n		ဗု	4	12	4	5	15	2	~	24	00	10	30	10	12	36	12
	<	-4	4	16	4	use V	use WLS 16M 041A	041A	00	32	00	use V	use WLS 32M 081B	081B	12	48	12
WMX 802/804-n	5	<u>,</u>	4	4	4	00	00	00	use V	use WLS 16M 081A	081A	16	16	16	12	12	12
WMX 820/824-n		-2	4	00	4	00	16	00	use V	use WLS 16M 081A	081A	16	32	16	12	24	12
WIND 020/001-11 WMS 306/309-n		ကို	4	12	4	5	15	5J	00	24	œ	10	30	10	12	36	12
+ WMB*		4-	4	16	4	use V	use WLS 16M 041A	041A	8	32	œ	use V	use WLS 32M 081B	081B	12	48	12
WMU 862-n		τ.	00	00	4	00	8	00	16	16	00	16	16	16	24	24	12
WMS 409-n	< 0	-2	4	8	4	00	16	00	use V	use WLS 16M 081A	081A	use V	use WLS 16M 081A	081A	12	24	12
WMU 862-n	47	τ.	4	4	4	00	00	00	use V	use WLS 16M 081A	081A	16	16	16	12	12	12
+ WMB*		-2	4	00	4	80	16	00	use V	use WLS 16M 081A	081A	use V	use WLS 16M 081A	081A	12	24	12
WMU 863/883-n		τ.	4	4	4	5	5	2	00	80	Ø	10	10	10	12	12	12
WMU 863/883-n + WMB*	3A	Ϋ́,	4	4	4	5	5	£	Ø	00	œ	10	10	10	12	12	12
WMU 864/884-n		<u>,</u>	4	4	4	use V	use WLS 16M 041A	041A	00	80	8	use V	use WLS 32M 081B	081B	12	12	12
WMU 864/884-n + WMB*	4A	<u>,</u>	4	4	4	use V	use WLS 16M 041A	041A	Ø	00	œ	use V	use WLS 32M 081B	081B	12	12	12
WMU 885-n		<u>,</u>	c	ç	c	use V	use WLS 16M 041A	041A	9	9	9	use V	use WLS 32M 081B	081B	6	6	6
WMU 885-n + WMB*	5A	Υ.	С	ŝ	С	use V	use WLS 16M 041A	041A	9	9	9	use V	use WLS 32M 081B	081B	6	6	6
Actuator variants:: -1 = single actuator, -2 = syncro actuator, -3 = triple actuator, -4	1 = single a	ctuator, -2 =	syncro ac	stuator, -3	= triple act	uator, -4 =	= quad actuator	uator									
In the MotorController each motorline can have a max load of 4A.	ler each mo	torline can I	nave a ma.	x load of 4		al max cur	rent const	umption of	all motorli	nes must	The total max current consumption of all motorlines must not exceed 16A, 32A or 48A.	l 16A, 32A	or 48A.				
*A WMB 01M or WMB 02M espagnolette actuator can be connected to one window and each window must have its own motorline	AB 02M esp	agnolette au	ctuator car) he conn	ected to on	e window	and each	window mu	ust have it.	s own mot	torline.						

WLS XXM Smoke control panel LON MotorLink®

Actuator variants on one motor line

- 1. The smoke control panel has motor lines:
 - WLS 16M 041A 4 motor lines
- $\bullet\,$ WLS 16M 081B and WLS 32M 081B 8 motor lines
- WLS 32M 161K 16 motor lines
- WLS 48M 121J 12 motor lines
- 2. When connecting window actuators one should pay attention to:
- the max current load of the smoke control panel: the max load on the smoke control panel is 4A per motor line (simultaneously load). The simultaneously max current consumption of all motor lines must not exceed max 16A, 32A or 48A.
- the cable length and cross section: max voltage drop 2V in the cable, however max distance between the smoke control panel and the window actuators is 50m
- 3. Aside from window actuators; espagnolette actuators type WMB 01M or WMB 02M can be connected to the window. When connecting an espagnolette actuator each window must have its own motor line.



One window with one single window actuator e.g. 1 x WMX 804-1. Up to four windows with each one window actuator can be connected e.g.4 x WMX 804-1.





WSA 301 / 302 / 303 / 304B Modules for WSC 2xx / 3xx smoke ventilation panel





WSA 301

t 1)

Alarm and fault module (master/slave)

The module for external signalling of alarm and malfunction of a smoke ventilation panel. Also necessary when linking several smoke ventilation panels.

WSA 301 for WSC 204 and WSC 304 61

Technical specification

- Fault: 1 potential free change-over switch (max. 60 VDC, 1A)
- Alarm: 1 potential free change-over switch (max. 60 VDC, 1A) with 3-poled connection plug for potential free surveillence or as surveyed 2-core signalling for linking of smoke ventilation units.
- Bus fault: 2-poled connector for 2-core BUS-cable for signalling fault back to the main (first) break glass unit of the cascade.

WSA 302

Linking of wind/rain signal

Linking of the wind/rain signal from one WSC 2xx or 3xx smoke control panel to the next smoke control panel (master-slave).

Technical specification

Transmission:

1 x potential free change-over contact max. 60 VDC, 1A. Green LED display: green LED lights up when the wind/rain sensor is triggered.

WSA 303

Time ventilation module

The module is used for the automatic closing of windows or vents after a set period of vents being open.

In comfort ventilation mode, the module ensures that the windows or vents will close automatically after a preset time, meaning if windows and vents have been opened, they will always be closed again after the predefined period of time. The delay can be set between between 1 and 30min.

To be used together with smoke control panel type WSC 204 and 304.

Special technical features:

- the windows or vents automatically close after 1 to 30min after the last opening (depending on the potentiometer setting)
- the module has no function when the potentiometer is set against the right-hand stop.

WSA 301 / 302 / 303 / 304B Modules for WSC 2xx / 3xx smoke ventilation panel

WSA 304B

Gap ventilation module The module is used for time restricted opening of the comfort ventilation function.

It is not always necessary for an electric actuator to open a ventilation unit (window or light dome) by its full stroke. Sometimes, a small gap is sufficient for ventilation purposes.

This module enables time-controlled limitation of the actuator stroke.

The module has no influence on the actuator when an "EMERGENCY OPEN" function is triggered. In this case the actuator opens to its maximum stroke.

WSA 304B for WSC 204 and 304 61

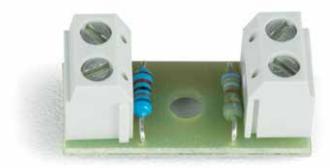
Special technical features:

- the opening time can on the potentiometer be set from: 1 - 60 sek.: WSA 304B
- even re-triggered in "OPEN" direction the window will not open further than set preset opening value

Items	ltem no.
Alarm and fault module for WSC 204, 304 01 and 304 61	WSA 301
Linking of wind/rain signal for WSC 204 and 304	WSA 302
Time ventilation module for WSC 204 and 304	WSA 303
Gap ventilation module for WSC 204 and 304 61	WSA 304B

We reserve the right to make technical changes





WSA 306 ASV module for smoke panels



Natural ventilation Smoke ventilation

t 1)

Application

Integrated in smoke control panels to ensure a cable surveillance.

The smoke detector input can be used for transmitting on a signal from an external fire detecting system (ASV) . This requires a potential-free ASV contact and the ASV module.

ASV OPEN function

To generate a trip (EMERGENCY OPEN) of the smoke ventilation group actuating the potential-free contact in the ASV. All smoke ventilation actuators "OPEN" automatically. The ventilation buttons are now out of operation. The break glass unit has priority than an ASV trip.

ASV CLOSE function

It is also possible to have a ASV CLOSE function.

To generate a trip (EMERGENCY CLOSE) of the smoke ventilation group actuating the potential-free contact in the ASV. All smoke ventilation actuators "CLOSE" automatically. The ventilation buttons are now out of operation. The break glass unit has priority than an ASV trip.

Contact WindowMaster for further information.

ASV module for WSC 204, WSC 304 61 and FlexiSmoke[™] WSC 5xx.

WSA 306 ASV module for smoke panels

Items	ltem no.
ASV-module for WSC 204, WSC 304 16 and FlexiSmoke™ WSC 5xx	WSA 306

We reserve the right to make technical changes



3.40



WSA 432

WSA 433

WSA 510

WSA 432 / 433 / 510 Accessories for WSC smoke panels



Smoke ventilation

Application

Spare parts for smoke control panels type WSC.

WSA 432

End of line motor module: for monitoring of window actuators. For smoke control panel type CompactSmoke™ WSC 2xx / 3xx and FlexiSmoke™ WSC 5xx.

WSA 433

Smoke detector end module: for monitoring of smoke detectors. For smoke panels type CompactSmoke™ WSC 204 / 304.

WSA 510

End of line motor module: for monitoring of window actuators. For smoke control panel type CompactSmoke™ WSC 310 / 320 and FlexiSmoke™ WSC 5xx.

WSA 432 / 433 / 510 Accessories for WSC smoke panels

Items	ltem no.
End of line motor module for smoke control panel type CompactSmoke $^{\rm TM}$ WSC 2xx / 3xx and FlexiSmoke $^{\rm TM}$ WSC 5xx	WSA 432
Smoke detector end module for smoke panel type CompactSmoke™ WSC 204 / 304	WSA 433
End of line motor module for smoke control panel type CompactSmoke™ WSC 310 / 320 and FlexiSmoke™ WSC 5xx	WSA 510
We reserve the right to make technical changes	

Version 7 Controls for smoke and natural ventilation





WSA 002/003/007/012/017/024/042/065 Back-up batteries for WSC smoke panels



Smoke ventilation

Application

12V back-up batteries for smoke control panels and modular smoke ventilation panel type WSC 2xx, WSC 3xx, WSC 4xx and WSC 5xx.

The necessary capacity is found in the description of the respective compact unit.

2 identical batteries are always required.

WSA 002/003/007/012/017/024/042/065 Back-up batteries for WSC smoke panels

Items	Capacity	Size (WxHxD)	Weight	Item no.
Battery of ~2Ah, for WSC 304	ca. 2Ah	178 x 60 x 34 mm	1,0kg	WSA 002
Battery of 3,4Ah, for WSC 204	3,4Ah	134 x 68 x 67 mm	1,5kg	WSA 003
Battery of 7Ah, for WSC 308 / 310	7Ah	151 x 94 x 65 mm	2,7kg	WSA 007
Battery of 12Ah, for WSC 316 / 320 / 416	12Ah	151 x 94 x 98 mm	4,0kg	WSA 012
Battery of 17-18Ah, for WSC 5xx	17-18Ah	177 x 167 x 75 mm	5,5kg	WSA 017
Battery of 24Ah, for WSC 424 / 432	24Ah	165 x 125 x 175 mm	8,8kg	WSA 024
Battery of 42Ah, for WSC 448	42Ah	196 x 174 x 163 mm	13,0kg	WSA 042
Battery of 65Ah, for WSC 464	65Ah	271 x 190 x 166 mm	22,6kg	WSA 065

Two identical batteries are always required.

We reserve the right to make technical changes

DK Styrii

Styring Komfortventilation **Controls** For natural ventilation

UΚ

F Commandes Pour la ventilation naturelle

Steuerungen für natürliche lüftung

D

Styrning Komfortventilation

SE





Control panel

Weather station

NV Solo® Natural ventilation in one zone



Natural ventilation

Application

- natural ventilation in one zone
- automatic indoor climate control
- easy to install easy to operate
- suitable for offices, staircases, hallways, atria, etc.

NV Solo[®] provides automatic opening and closing of the window/windows in the room. In order to achieve the desired indoor climate, the system takes both the indoor and outdoor temperatures into account. The window/windows opens and closes stepwise.

The control panel allows manual opening and closing of the windows. 30 minutes after NV Solo® has been operated manually, the system returns to automatic mode.

The control panel has an integrated temperature sensor and also displays the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Control panel has an alarm information and operating mode, as well as buttons for manual operation and setting the automatic controls.

The safety feature in NV Solo[®] ensures that the windows are closed in case of rain, strong wind and low outdoor temperature.

The settings for the automatic mode can be changed.

Additional window actuators can be connected to NV Solo^{\otimes} in one group (zone).

The battery powered control panel communicates wirelessley with the weather station, this makes the system easy to install and suitable for later installation as no cables are required to install the control panel.

The signals from NV Solo[®] are transmitted via the MotorController to the actuator mounted in or on the window frame. The choice of actuator and MotorController depends on the concrete window dimensions.

The weather station has sensors for outdoor temperature, wind speed and rain, as well as a signaller to the comfort or smoke ventilation systems.

NV Solo[®] can also be connected to existing control systems or smoke ventilation systems.

NV Solo® Natural ventilation in one zone

Application examples

NV Solo[®] is versatile in controlling natural ventilation in offices, entrance areas and common rooms, where room climate can be improved through the use of motorized windows.

In relation with safety systems NV Solo[®] can i.e. also be used in stair cases, where in case of fire smoke is extracted via a roof window. NV Solo[®] thereby adds an additional usage to the system by providing comfort ventilation to the room. The smoke ventilation always has higher priority.

Maximum distance between the control panel and the weather station:

• up to 200m in free range

• up to 2 storeys in buildings with concrete ceilings

Control panel – technical specifications		
Supply voltage	2 x 1.5V (2 batteries AA/LR6 – included) or 2 x 1.2V (2 batteries AA/LR6)	
Operating condition	-10°C - +50°C, max. 80% relative humidity (not condensing) indoor installation	
Size	103 x 98 x 28mm (W x H x D)	
Colour	white (RAL 9016)	

Weather station – technical specifications		
Supply voltage	13 - 30 VDC / 12-24 VAC, ca. 1.9VA	
Operating condition	-30°C - +60°C	
Output signal	open/close - potential fee	
Size	96 x 77 x 118mm (W x H x D)	
Colour	white / frosted plastic	

General – technical specifications	
Delivery includes	control panel, weather station and two AA/LR6 batteries
Note	we reserve the right to make technical changes

Item	ltem no.
NV Solo®	NV Solo





NV Comfort[®] Standard / Plus



KNX

KNX product

Natural ventilation

Application

- central control of indoor climate with the potential for individual control in every room
- suitable for both new buildings and for the refurbishment of small and medium-sized buildings
- control of the natural ventilation in up to four/eight rooms/zones
- the Standard version controls the natural ventilation and the heating (radiators)
- the Plus version controls the natural ventilation, the heating (radiators), mechanical fans, lighting and sun screening
- to be combined with WindowMaster MotorControllers and window actuators with MotorLink[®] technology, which provides millimetre-precise control of window openings at three speeds

Description

NV Comfort[®] provides an effective solution for ensuring the optimal indoor climate in each room/zone according to individual pre-defined requirements. The control is ideally suited for both new buildings and the refurbishment of smaller and medium-sized buildings such as offices, hotels, schools, exhibition buildings and sports centres, where there is focus on a comfortable and healthy indoor climate, as well as on low energy consumption and minimal impact on the environment.

With NV Comfort[®], the various air, heat and light functions in the building are controlled centrally so that synergy between the functions is achieved and the building's energy consumption is thereby reduced.

NV Comfort® comes in two versions:

Standard: Control of windows and heating (radiators)Plus:Control of windows and heating (radiators) and
mechanical fans, lighting and sun shading

Window control (Standard and Plus versions)

A healthy and comfortable indoor climate is ensured through the automatic control of the opening of skylights and façade windows. The size of the window openings and the frequency of opening are configured based on the pre-defined values of the operating parameters for temperature, CO_2 level and humidity compared to the measurements of the outdoor temperature, wind speed and rain from the connected weather station. It is also possible to configure predefined airing times.

The system has a built-in safety feature so that the opening of windows is restricted in the event of high wind speeds and the windows are closed in the event of strong wind or rain.

Heating (Standard and Plus versions)

NV Comfort[®] controls the radiators via KNX thermal actuators so that the heating is turned on or off based on predefined temperature set-points. This ensures a comfortable and stable room temperature during both heating and ventilation periods. NV Comfort[®] can also be integrated with the building's heating plant.

Mixed mode ventilation (Plus version)

If the number or size of a building's windows is not sufficient to achieve an optimal indoor climate with natural ventilation, external fans (mechanical ventilation) can be connected and used at peak loads, since NV Comfort[®] Plus can send a signal (ON/OFF signal and/or 0-10V (0-100%)) to the fans and dampers in a balanced ventilation system.

Light (Plus version)

By connecting PIR detectors, it is possible to turn off the lighting automatically when a room is vacated, thereby reducing the building's energy consumption.

Sunlight protection (Plus version)

The sun screening function allows venetian blinds, awnings etc. to be controlled automatically, both in summer and winter, so that the position of the sun screening can be continually adapted to the prevailing lighting and heating situation in a room. This allows an optimal use and exploitation of the sun screening product as well as optimising the use of solar thermal energy. The actual control is based on measurements of lux and temperature.

Operation

The overall operation of the installation is performed using the touch screen, where there are menus for the daily operation of both the building level and a zone-by-zone level, as well as menus for setting the operating parameters so that windows and any connected heating, mechanical fans, lighting and sun screening are controlled automatically.

The user also has the option of overriding the functions on the touch screen, i.e. open or close the windows, control the heating, sun screening, blinds etc.

Individual keypads can also be fitted in all the connected rooms so that the user has the option of quickly and easily opening or closing the windows and any sun shades in a room. After manual operation, the system will automatically switch back to automatic mode after an individually configured period of time.

It is possible to lock the touch screen with PIN codes at two levels. In a school, for example, this will mean that a screen can be locked so that only a caretaker has access to everything on the screen (general level), the teachers have access to the daily operation (user level), while the students have no access to operate the screen.

Function

NV Comfort[®] is a pre-programmed KNX product with combined control and colour touch screen with algorithms and functions that ensure uncomplicated design, implementation, installation and operation.

The controls' pre-programmed parameters can thus be regulated on the screen at the general level so that the control is specifically adapted to a given building with the option of also configuring individual values for each of the connected rooms/zones.

Window openings are controlled automatically so that the indoor climate remains optimal. Control is based on the room temperature, CO_2 level and the relative humidity compared to outdoor conditions: temperature, wind speed and rainfall.

The windows can be controlled in two groups per room/ zone so that e.g. facades and skylights can be controlled individually.

The communication between NV Comfort[®] and the installation's sensors and actuators occurs via the KNX bus. Communication between NV Comfort[®] and the individual window actuators also occurs via MotorLink[®], which continuously monitors and controls the window openings with millimetre-precision and also allows the windows to be opened and closed at three different speeds:

- automatically control speed actuators run slowly and almost soundlessly.
- manual control speed actuators run faster and more audibly.
- H&S and safety control speed actuators run fastest. H&S control always has highest priority.

Combination options

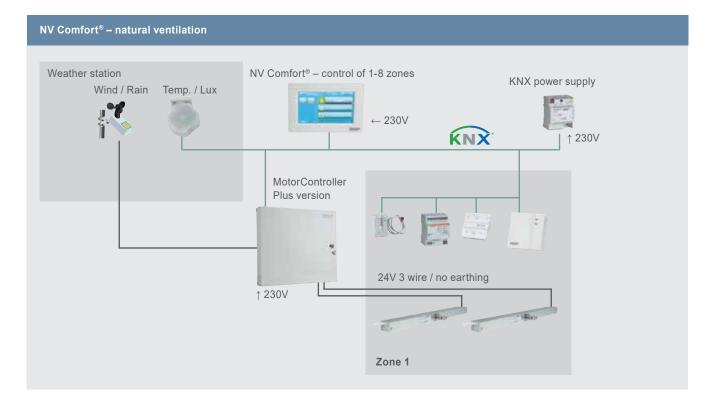
NV Comfort[®] must be used in conjunction with WindowMaster MotorLink[®] window actuators and MotorControllers and keypad, sensors and KNX products – refer to the accessory list. For combination with io-homecontrol[®] products or smoke ventilation, please contact WindowMaster for further information.

Installation

NV Comfort[®] is a bus-based solution at KNX standard, which must be configured and commissioned with ETS (KNX Engineering Tool software) by an ETS-trained electrician.

The features can be implemented and activated	Functionality				
independently from each other and as needed, so the system at any time can be adapted to each project.	Natural ventilation	Heat- control	Mechanical ventilation (mixed mode)	Light- control	Sun screening
Standard 4 zones: NV Comfort [®] touch screen with adaptor NV Comfort [®] soft ware card, 4 rooms/zones, Standard NV Comfort [®] basis pack (KNX power supply + weather station)	\checkmark	\checkmark	-	-	-
Standard 8 zones: NV Comfort® touch screen with adaptor NV Comfort® soft ware card, 8 rooms/zones, Standard NV Comfort® basis pack (KNX power supply + weather station)	\checkmark	\checkmark	-	-	-
Plus 4 zones: NV Comfort [®] touch screen with adaptor NV Comfort [®] soft ware card, 4 rooms/zones, Plus NV Comfort [®] basis pack (KNX power supply + weather station)	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Plus 8 zones: NV Comfort [®] touch screen with adaptor NV Comfort [®] soft ware card, 8 rooms/zones, Plus NV Comfort [®] basis pack (KNX power supply + weather station)	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark

NV Comfort[®] can be connected to a number of components so that the control can be adapted to the specific project. An example is shown here with one zone and component connections.



Composition of a NV Comfort[®] solution

We recommend the following steps in the configuration of a NV Comfort® solution:

1. Which features

Besides natural ventilation and heating are other functions to be controlled, e.g. mechanical fans, lighting, and sun screening? If not, select NV Comfort® Standard. If so, select NV Comfort® Plus.

2. Number of zones

Determine the number of rooms/zones to be controlled. For 1-4 rooms/zones, select software card for 4 rooms/ zones. For more rooms/zones (up to 8) select software card for 8 rooms/zones. When more than 8 rooms/zones, select extra screen/screens and the necessary soft ware cards.

3. Basic package

Select NV Comfort® basic package (KNX power supply + weather station).

4. Number of windows and actuators

Determine the number of windows to be controlled. Determine the number of actuators. For new windows, the window manufacturer can deliver the windows with built-in MotorLink® actuators.

5. Number of MotorControllers

Decide on the number of MotorControllers. One MotorController can control up to 10 windows in different zones. The distance between the window actuators and the MotorController depends on the cable dimensions, though max. 50m.

6. Number of sensors and keypads

Each zone is equipped with a room sensor (combined temperature, CO2 and humidity sensor) and, if Plus is selected, possibly also a LUX and a PIR sensor. Each room should also have at least one keypad and preferably one keypad per window or workplace.

The following components have been used:

1 x NV Comfort® touch screen with adaptor

1 x NV Comfort® software card, 8 rooms/zones, Plus

1 x NV Comfort® basic package - NVC BP KNX 11

2 x MotorController - WCC 320 S 0810 KNX

6 x room sensor (temperature / CO₂ / humidity)

6 x keypad, operation of a single window group

3 x keypad, operation of a double window group

1 x thermo actuator for 12 radiators - WEV 112

1 x output module for the mechanical ventilation

Window

actuator L

Lux sensor

1 x sun screening actuator, 8 channels - WEA 250 0802

1 x MotorController - WCC 320 P 1012

6 x PIR detector, ceiling - WEO 120

12 x thermo valve actuator - WEV 113

1 x fieldbus card - WCA 3FK

2 x lux sensor - WEL 100

12 x valve adaptor - WEV 114

- NVC KNX A02

- NVC SC 8P 0

22 x actuators, single

– WET 112

2 x actuators, double

7. Other components

If heat, mechanical ventilators, light or sun screening is to be controlled, components for these functions must be selected.

Example of solution

NV Comfort® can be used for many different buildings. The illustration below shows how the NV Comfort® solution can be compiled for two a school.

School with mixed mode ventilation

The school building consists of five classrooms with mixed mode ventilation and one staff room. Each classroom has four windows, each equipped with one actuator, and the window in the staff room is equipped with two actuators.

The windows in classrooms 3, 4 and 5 also have sun shades. In each room is fitted with one keypad, one room sensor (temp. / CO2 / humidity) and one PIR detector.

Classrooms 3. 4 and 5 are also fitted with one LUX sensor. The NV Comfort® screen is placed in the staff room.



PIR detektor

```
Mechanical
ventilation
```

(mixed mode)

MC o



– WFA 165



NV Comfort®

Sun screening

Heat control

NV Comfort [®] touch screen – NVC KNX A02		
Material	Plastic cabinet with brushed anodised aluminium surround + adaptor	
Touch screen	7" LCD Wide VGA	
Size	Touch screen Aluminium surround	185 x 126 x 52mm (W x H x D) 211 x 140 x 5mm (W x H x D)
Installation	NV Comfort [®] touch screen can be surface mounted or flush to the wall. Surface mounting: frame type NVC A100 (to be ordered separately). Flush mounting: NV Comfort [®] can be flushed mounted as it is or in an installation housing. Installation housing type NVC A201, NVC A202 or NVC A203 (to be ordered separately).	
Power supply	Net adaptor: 90-265V	0.65A via net adaptor (typical consumption 6W) AC, 50-60Hz, 0.4A, cable length 1.8m, the adapter is supplied with Western Europe, United Kingdom and US
Power supply KNX	Max. 10mA	
Bus connection	KNX bus	
NV Comfort [®] software card – NVC S	C xx x	
Material	SD card	
NV Comfort [®] basic package NVC BP	KNX 11 includes:	
Wind and rain sensor – WLA 340		
Material	Housing/anemometer in	plastic, bracket in metal
Size	80 x 160 x 55mm (W x H	H x D) without anemometer
Power supply	24VDC (+20/-10%) (typical consumption 100mA)	
Relay output	1 x potential free switch, 60V/1A	
Wind speed	Pulse output IP65	
Protection type		
Cable for the wind and rain sensor -	WLL 608	
Material	4m UV-resistent cable 4	x 2 x 0.75mm ²
Outdoor temperature and lux senso	r and GPS – WET 200	
Material	Self extinguishing therm	norplastic
Size	Sensor: 75 x 31 x 65m Bracket: 52 x 38 x 57m	
Power supply	KNX bus voltage	
Protection type	IP54	
KNX power supply – WEA 102		
Size	4 DIN-rail modules of 18	3mm
Power supply	120-230 VAC, 50-60Hz	
Power consumption	Ca. 24 VA (nominal)	
Output voltage	29 VDC, 640mA, up to 64 KNX devices in one bus line 640mA, short circuit limited to 1.5A IP20	
Output current		
Protection type		
General		
Operation conditions	NV Comfort®, WEA 102: -5°C - +40°C. Max.90% RH, non condensing WLA 340: -20°C - +60°C WET 200: -30°C - +55°C	
Notice	We reserve the right to make technical changes	

NV Comfort[®] Standard / Plus

Items	ltem no.
NV Comfort [®] touch screen with adaptor	NVC KNX A02
NV Comfort® software card, 4 rooms/zones, Standard	NVC SC 4S 0
NV Comfort® software card, 8 rooms/zones, Standard	NVC SC 8S 0
NV Comfort® software card, 4 rooms/zones, Plus	NVC SC 4P 0
NV Comfort® software card, 8 rooms/zones, Plus	NVC SC 8P 0
NV Comfort® basic package (KNX power supply + weather station)	NVC BP KNX 11

Accessories	ltem no.
NV Comfort® frame in brushed aluminium, surface mounting, 209 x 138 x 52.5mm (W x H x D)	NVC A102
NV Manager™ - log analysis and online operation of one NV Comfort [®] controller	
Temperature-, CO ₂ level and humidity sensor	WET 112
Lux sensor, outdoor	WEL 100 0101
PIR wall (presence detector)	WEO 102 0101
PIR ceiling (presence deector)	WEO 112 0101
MotorController 10A, 4 motor lines 10A each, max. 10A total, 10 KNX input	WCC 310 S 0410 KNX
MotorController 20A, 8 motor lines 10A each, max. 20A total, 10 KNX input	WCC 320 S 0810 KNX
MotorController 10A, 2 motor lines each 10A, max. 10A total, 2 inputs*	WCC 310 P 0202
MotorController 10A, 6 motor lines each 10A, max. 10A total, 12 inputs*	WCC 310 P 0612
MotorController 10A, 10 motor lines each 10A, max. 10A total, 12 inputs*	WCC 310 P 1012
MotorController 20A, 2 motor lines each 10A, max. 20A total, 2 inputs*	WCC 320 P 0202
MotorController 20A, 6 motor lines each 10A, max. 20A total, 12 inputs*	WCC 320 P 0612
MotorController 20A, 10 motor lines each 10A, max. 20A total, 12 inputs*	WCC 320 P 1012
*To enable KNX communication: Fieldbus card with field bus interface to KNX	WCA 3FK
KNX valve actuator for heat control	WEV 110
6-channel output for operating thermo actuator type WEV 113	WEV 111
12-channel output for operating thermo actuator type WEV 113	WEV 112
Thermo actuator for WEV 111 and WEV 112 (valve adaptor to be ordered separately)	WEV 113
Valve adaptor for WEV 113 for Danfoss RA	WEV 114
Valve adaptor for WEV 113 for e.g. Onda, Schlösser, Oventorp (M30x1.5), Heimeier	WEV 115
Sun screening actuator – shutter module, 2 channels	WEA 250 0202
Sun screening actuator – shutter module, 4 channels	WEA 250 0402
Sun screening actuator – shutter module, 8 channels	WEA 250 0802
Analogue input module, 4-channel	WEA 163
Digital input module, 4-channel	WEA 164
Digital output module, 4-channel, potential free	WEA 165
Analogue output module 0-10V, 4 channel, master	WEA 166
Power supply 24V AC, 0,83A for WEA 166/167	WEP 224 0080

See separate product sheets for further information.

The function of the products is tested together with NV Comfort[®]. If alternative KNX products are used, others have to ensure that the combination of products functions is as intended and without problems.



-		All Provide Andrewski	
NV Manager TM	enline operation of NV Comfort		NV Manager TM
	Withouger" Log analysis and Dollink concertion of	tet Beroger " visualizes lagt af leigen clands est matter tale	
WEREW	Wingow .	WINDOW	XUESCOM

NV Manager™ Log analysis and online operation of NV Comfort[®]



Natural ventilation

Application

KNX

KNX product

- logging of the controller's data recorded for
 - rooms: temperature, CO₂, humidity, lux and event log
 - weather: temperature, wind speed and rain
- online support from WindowMaster
- online operation of NV Comfort[®] control
- online display of the current status of the controller

Description

The NV Manager[™] application enables logging information about the room climate (temperature, CO₂, humidity and lux level) and the outdoor weather data (temperature, wind speed and rain).

Log data are used for example for analyses, energy optimization and operational documentation. Log data are displayed on tabs as tables and diagrams and the period for which the data are to be displayed are selected on each tab. All log data in tables can be exported to an Excel sheet.

The NV Comfort[®] controller can be operated online via a PC when using the NV Manager™ application.

This is useful when you from one place want to remote control and monitor controls that are placed in several buildings or are placed on different floors. The application can also be used for online operation during start-up and optimization.

Installation

The NV Manager[™] is accessed via a PC application. The installation link is activated directly on the system menu.

The NV Comfort[®] is connected to a LAN connection with internet access and requires no special configuration of the router or firewall.

The communication is encrypted and access demands password protected login.

In addition to the main user (administrator) more users (guest users) can be added thus more people have online access and are able to operate the NV Comfort[®] and the log data online.

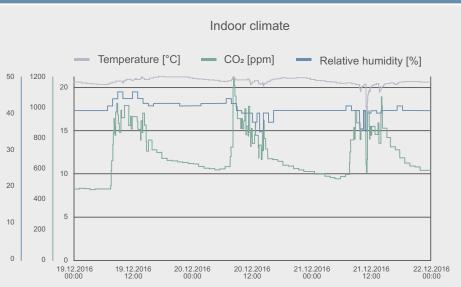
NV Manager™ Log analysis and online operation of NV Comfort[®]

Examples on log data for indoor climate and weather



Log data for the indoor climate in one room for three days.

- The diagram shows:
- temperature (grey)
- CO₂ (green)
- humidity (blue)

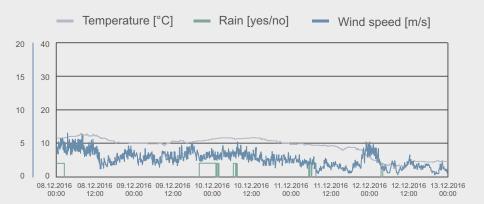


Example 2:

Log data for weather for five days.

- The diagram shows:
- rain (green)
- temperature (grey)
- wind speed (blue)

Weather



NV Manager™ license agreement

The NV Comfort[®] software card (both Standard and Plus) from software version 2.2.1.4 are supplied with NV Manager™. Former software versions can be updated with the NV Manager[™] application.

More NV Comfort^ ${\ensuremath{^\circ}}$ controllers can be assigned to one NV Manager^{\$\$\$} application, if they have license.

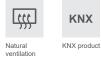
There is a free trial period of 3 months, hereafter the license is concluded on an annual basis.

For further information please contact WindowMaster.





WEA 163 / 164 / 165 / 166 / 250 · WEL 100 · WEP 224 0080 · WEV 110 / 111 / 112 / 113 / 114 / 115 KNX accessories for NV Comfort[®]



Applications

- for NV Comfort[®] Standard and Plus solutions: control of radiators and floor heating
- for NV Comfort[®] Plus solutions: control of mechanical ventilation, light and sun screening

Depending on the building requirements:

- NV Comfort[®] Standard / Plus can recieve and send signals to heat control, operation type and status functions
- NV Comfort[®] Plus can recieve and send signals to the functions hybrid ventilation, light and sun screening control.

The signal exchange is communicated via KNX standard input/output modules and actuators.

1.25

Heat control in the individual room (NV Comfort® Standard / Plus)

NV Comfort® has the ability to control the heating within individual rooms. This function allows seamless coordination between ventilation and heating ensuring unnecessary heat loss

NV Comfort® can provide 0-10V DC (0-100%) / ON/OFF or pulse-width modulation signals.

The actuator driven, proportional (continous) valve is connected to the European Installation Bus. Connection to KNX is done directly without additional bus coupler. The supply voltage to the ventilator actuators comes from the KNXbus.

Typical interface components:

WEV110:	KNX valve actuator. The actuator is supplied
	with power via KNX and requires no separate
	power supply
WEV 111/112:	6-12 channel output module for controlling
	thermo actuator WEV 113
WEV 113:	thermo actuator 24V
WEV 114/115:	adaptor rings for WEV 113
WEA 165:	4-channel potential free output module.
	Typically used to start a ventilator or to
	open a closed valve.
WEA 166.	1 channel 0 10V analogue output

WEA 166: 4-channel 0-10V analogue output

Option for external input contols (NV Comfort® Standard / Plus)

NV Comfort® can receive information via third party systems for control such as:

- winter ventilation
- activate secure periods
- building status (in use, in secure use, not in use)
- windows are kept closed
- automatic switch off

Typical interface components

WEA 164: 4-channels input module

Information of operation status

(NV Comfort® Standard / Plus)

NV Comfort® can provide information about operation status:

- need for heat in one or more rooms
- building status (occupied, occupied secured, uncuppied)
- · windows are kept closed
- automatic switch off

Typical interface components

WEA 165: 4-channel potential free output module. Typically used to start a ventilator or to open a closed valve.

Mechanical ventilation (hybrid ventilation)

(NV Comfort® Plus)

If the number or size of a building's windows is not sufficient to achieve an optimal indoor climate with natural ventilation, external fans (mechanical ventilation) can be connected and used at peak loads, since NV Comfort® Plus can send a signal ON/OFF signal and/or 0-10V (0-100%) to the fans and dampers in a balanced ventilation system.

Typical interface components

WEA 165: 4-channel potential free output module WEA 166: 4-channel 0-10VDC analogue output.

Sun screening (NV Comfort[®] Plus)

The sun screening function allows blinds, awnings etc. to be controlled automatically, both in summer and winter, so that the position of the sun screening can be continually adapted to the prevailing lighting and heating situation in a room. This allows an optimal use and exploitation of the sun screening product as well as optimising the use of solar thermal energy. The actual control is based on measurements of lux and temperature.

Typical interface components

WEL 100: lux sensor, outdoor

WEA 250: sun screening actuator - shutter modules:

- WEA 250 0202: with 2 channels
- WEA 250 0402: with 4 channels
- WEA 250 0802: with 8 channels

WEA 163 / 164 / 165 / 166 / 250 · WEL 100 · WEP 224 0080 · WEV 110 / 111 / 112 / 113 / 114 / 115 KNX accessories for NV Comfort[®]

Items	ltem no.
Analogue input module, 4-channel Manufacturer: ABB. Type: AE/S 4.1.1.3. Homepage: www.ABB.com	WEA 163
Digital input module, 4-channel Manufacturer: ABB. Type: BE/S 4.20.1. Homepage: www.ABB.com	WEA 164
Digital output module, potential free, 4-channel Manufacturer: ABB. Type: SA/S 4.10.1. Homepage: www.ABB.com	WEA 165
Analogue output module 0-10V, 4-channel, master Manufacturer: ABB. Type: AA/S 4.1. Homepage: www.ABB.com	WEA 166
Sun screening actuator – shutter module with 2 channels Manufacturer: ABB. Type: JRA/S 2.230.5.1. Homepage: www.ABB.com	WEA 250 0202
Sun screening actuator – shutter module with 4 channels Manufacturer: ABB. Type: JRA/S 4.230.5.1. Homepage: www.ABB.com	WEA 250 0402
Sun screening actuator – shutter module with 8 channels Manufacturer: ABB. Type: JRA/S 8.230.5.1. Homepage: www.ABB.com	WEA 250 0802
Lux sensor, outdoor Manufacturer: Theben AG. Type: LUNA 133 KNX. Homepage: Theben.de	WEL 100
Power supply 24V AC, 0,83A for WEA 166/167	WEP 224 0080
KNX valve actuator for heat control Manufacturer: Theben. Type: Cheops drive KNX. Homepage: www.Theben.de	WEV 110
6-channel output for operating thermo actuator type WEV 113 Manufacturer: Theben. Type: HMT 6 KNX. Homepage: www.Theben.de	WEV 111
12-channel output for operating thermo actuator type WEV 113 Manufacturer: Theben. Type: HMT 12 KNX. Homepage: www.Theben.de	WEV 112
Thermo actuator for WEV 111 and WEV 112 (valve adaptor to be ordered separately) Manufacturer: Theben. Type: ALPHA 24V. Homepage: www.Theben.de	WEV 113
Valve adaptor (for WEV 113) for Danfoss RA Manufacturer: Theben. Type: VA 78. Homepage: www.Theben.de	WEV 114
Valve adaptor (for WEV 113) for e.g. Onda, Schlösser, Oventorp (M30x1,5), Heimeier Manufacturer: Theben. Type: VA 80. Homepage: www.Theben.de	WEV 115
The function of the products is tested together with NV Comfort [®] . For product descriptions, applications and ETS – pls. see the manufacturer's homepages.	





WUC 102 Unicontrol control unit



Natural ventilation Rated voltage

230V

Application

- for 24V DC window actuators
- 1 comfort ventilation group up to max.3A
- can be combined with external temperature sensor, timer or BMS
- rain/wind sensor can be connected
- multiple devices can be linked to form large groups

The contol unit can be used for operation of 24 VDC window actuators and other electric accessory products (e.g. Venetian blinds) with a total power consumption of max 3A.

The WUC 102 is as standard equipped with an output voltage area of 20-30V.

The control unit has 2 clamp connections for motors as well as 3 signal inputs (A,B,C) for "OPEN/CLOSE" function for WindowMaster sensors (only use potential free switches) and keypads (switches). It is also possible to connect keypad WSK 100. The WUC 102 is fitted with current measurement, which will disconnect the control unit if temporary overloaded.

Input signal is to be potential free.

Specifications

- ventilation function in 1 group up to max. 3A
- OPEN/CLOSE manually by external ventilation switch
- 3 potentialfree inputs (OPEN/CLOSE) with priority sequence with the possibility of connecting rain/wind/ sensor, timer, thermostat and keypads.

Technical spacifications	
Primry voltage	230V AC ±10%, 300VA, 50Hz
Inrush current on primary side	Max. 10A < 10msec
Secondary voltage	Low: 17-27V DC High: 20-30V DC (standard) Max. current: ±24V DC / 3A
Standby consumption	3W at 230V
Ripple at full load	10% (2Vpp)
Open circuit	30V at 53V
Operating condition	-5°C - +45C°, for indoor installation, the control unit may not be covered
Switch on duration	ED 40% (max. 2 min. per 5min.)
Material	Polycarbonate, fire retardant according to UL 94-5V
Colour	White (NCS 1000)
Size	180 x 110 x 70mm (W x H x D)
Weight	1.4kg
Protection type	IP20
Mounting	It is recommended to mount WUC 102 on a vibration-free surface
Delivery	Control unit with 1.2m cable and standard plug for connection to the mains supply
Note	We reserve the right to make technical changes

Items	Item no.
UniControl control unit	WUC 102 0103
UniControl control unit (UK version, 240V AC)	WUC 102 0403

Accessories	Item no.
Keypad push-button, flush mounting	WSK 100 1161
Room thermostat	WLA 110
Rain/wind sensor	WLA 330
Rain sensor	WLA 331

WUC 102 Unicontrol control unit

	Max. number of windows actuators which can be connected (max 3A total)	
WindowMaster actuators	Secondary voltage: high (standard) (max. 30V)	Secondary voltage: low (max. 27V)
WMS 306 / WMS 306 (-1/-2)	2	*
WMS 309 / WMS 309 (-1/-2)	2	*
WMS 409-1	1	*
WMU 836 (-1/-2)**	2	*
WMU 861-1**	1	*
WMU 862-1**	1	*
WMU 882-1**	1	*
WMX 503/504/523/526 (-1)**	5	*
WMX 503/504/523/526 (-2)**	4	*
WMX 803/804/823/826 (-1)**	3	*
WMX 803/804/823/826 (-2)**	2	*

* The actuator is not suitable for this voltage.

** Aside from a window actuator (window actuators) it is also possible to connect a espagnolette actuator type WMB 801/802 or WMB-811/812 (single or double).







WCC 310 / 320 STANDARD



Application

- for daily comfort ventilation
- to be used with $\pm 24V$ standard window actuators and window atuators with MotorLink^{\circledcirc}
- 4 or 8 motor lines
- 10A or 20A
- with or without KNX

MotorController for the control of ±24V DC standard actuators and actuators with MotorLink[®] for daily comfort ventilation. It can also control espagnolette/locking actuators.

The MotorController is used for control of 4 or 8 individual motor lines. The number of actuators which can be connected on each motor line depends on the type of actuator – see the table "Max numbers of actuators per motor line and MotorController" for type and number.

Versions

The MotorController is supplied in 4 variants:

With 10A:

- WCC 310 S 0410: 10A, 4 motor lines, 10 inputs
- WCC 310 S 0410 KNX: 10A, 4 motor lines, 10 KNX-inputs

With 20A:

- WCC 320 S 0810: 20A, 8 motor lines, 10 inputs
- WCC 320 S 0810 KNX: 20A, 8 motor lines, 10 KNX-inputs

In the MotorController each motor line can have a max load

of 10A. The total max current consumption of all motor lines must not exceed 10A / 20A.

The MotorController is also supplied as a PLUS version where the configuration is done on the build in touchscreen – please see the seperate product sheet for further information.

Description

The MotorController controls (opens/closes) the window actuators based on the signals from the connected components e.g. keypads, room sensor, weather sensor and BUS commands.

We recommend keypads are used in conjunction with ventilation automation to allow local manual user override.

Communication

The communication between the MotorController and each window actuator is done via a 2 or 3 wire cable this depends, if the actuator has MotorLink $^{\odot}$ or not.

Actuators without MotorLink®

The communication is controlled via a 2 wire cable. The positioning of the windows is based on time control with a limited precision.

Actuators with MotorLink®

The communication is controlled digitally via MotorLink[®] in a 3-core (power and comunication wire). The position of the window is controlled with millimetre

accuracy. This is done via the position feedback from the actuators to the MotorController. Via this communication the system continuously registers the extent of the window opening.

The MotorController immediately reports if a malfunction occurs on one of the motor lines.

Actuator speeds

This MotorController gives the possibility of up to three window actuator speeds depending on the type of actuator connected:

- ±24V DC standard actuator 1 speed (speed B)
- MotorLink[®] actuator 3 speeds
- (safety / manually operated / automatically)

The different speeds

- A. automatically control speed actuators run slowly and almost soundlessly.
- B. manual control speed actuators run faster and more audibly.
- C. safety control speed actuators run fastest.

Common input

The actuators can be controlled via four common inputs. All switch contacts must be potential free.

When connecting sensors the auxiliary power from the built-in 24V DC 0.23A power supply can be used.

Option 1

Common CLOSE ALL/safety (rain) function Actuator speed: B.

Option 2

Self-hold function on all actuator groups. Switch closed = self-hold.

Option 3

Common "OPEN" function for all actuator groups. No self-hold. Actuator speed: B.

Option 4

Common "CLOSE" function for all actuator groups. No self-hold. Actuator speed: B.

MotorController with KNX

The MotorController is integrated into KNX projects using the relevant application. In the application there are a number of communication objects and parameters, which help ensure a flexible integration with other KNX products and control units.

For further information on available objects see "KNX Application Program Description" on our web site www.windowmaster.com.

Specifications

- 4 motor lines (comfort ventilation groups) up to 10A or 8 motor lines (comfort ventilation groups) up to 20A
- max. 10A/motor line
- supplied with or without KNX
- one comfort input "Close all"
- max. output voltage 27.6VDC @230VAC
- simple and fast installation

Actuator and power supply cables are quickly and easily connected to the MotorController. The cable access can be made from the top or from underneath the MotorController, which can be mounted vertically or horizontally on the wall.

Example 1: WCC 310 S 0410 with timer control and wind/rain sensor

In each room actuators with MotorLink® have been connected as well as individual keypads for individual operation of the windows. A control timer is mounted for opening/closing windows in room 1 and 2 at predefined times e.g. open/close during lunch time and close all windows at 6PM.

A wind/rain sensor is mounted on the roof.



Example 2: WCC 310 S 0410 with NV Solo®

In each room actuators with MotorLink® have been connected. In room 1 a NV Solo® a control panel with built in temperature sensor and keypads for individual operation of the actuators in room 1 is installed. In room 2 individual keypads for individual operation of the windows in room 2 are installed. NV Solo® A NV Solo® weather sensor is mounted on the roof, which gives Weather sensor signals to the NV Solo® control panel in room 1. 14 Room 1 Room 2 MotorController WCC 310 S 0410 2 NV Solo® Control panel 230V AC Keypad 24V 3 wire / no earthing, max. 50m

Technical specifications				
Output current	WCC 310: 10A / WCC 320: 20A			
Motor lines	4 or 8 motor lines A line can be either a ±24V standard motor line or a MotorLink [®] motor line.			
Primary voltage	230V AC, 50Hz (85-264V AC, 47-63Hz)			
Actuator secondary voltage	Nominal voltage Open circuit voltage at 230V AC (no load) Ripple at max load	24V DC (±15%) 27.6V DC @ 20°C max 6% (3,5Vpp)		
Power consumption	 WCC 310: min 1.1W¹, typ. 3W². At max load 305W WCC 320: min 1.1W¹, typ. 3.5W³. At max load 605W 1) min.: 1 actuator 2) typ.: 16 MotorLink[®] actuators + rain sensor 3) typ.: 32 MotorLink[®] actuators + rain sensor 			
Inrush current on primary site	70A < 5ms Max 3 x WCC 310/320 per 10 A supply group. Circuit breaker "C" characteristic.			
Operating conditions	-5°C – +45°C, for indoor installation, the controller may not be covered			
Switch-on duration	ED 40% (4 min. per 10 min.)			
Connection cable	Actuators Flexible max 6mm ² / solid max 10mm ² , max. 2V power loss. MotorLink® actuator however cables max. 50m Other components Min 0.2mm ² / max 1.5mm ²			
Size	355 x 320 x 76mm (BxHxD)			
Material	Lacquered metal housing for surface mounting			
Colour	White (RAL 9010)			
Weight	WCC 310: 4kg / WCC 320: 4.8kg			
IP rating	IP20			
Delivery includes	MotorController			
Spare parts	See the spare part list on our website www.wi	ndowmaster.com under "Products"		
Note	We reserve the right to make technical change	es		
Technical specifications – KNX vers	ion only			
	KNX TP1			
Field bus		ETS 4 / 5 application		
Field bus Engineering software tool	ETS 4 / 5 application			
	ETS 4 / 5 application KNX bus connection terminal			

Max numbers of actuators per motor line and MotorController The table shows the maximum number of actuators, which can be connected per motor line and MotorController depending on the type of actuator (±24V standard or MotorLink[®] actuator) and MotorController. **Notice:** For actuators with MotorLink[®] always max. 4 actuators per motor line. The total power consumption of all the connected actuators must not exceed 10A for WCC 310 and 20A for WCC 320.

	Per mo	otor line	Per WCC 310 S 0410		Per WCC 320 S 0810	
Actuator type	±24V	MotorLink®	±24V	MotorLink®	±24V	MotorLink
WMS 306-1	10	4	10	10	20	20
WMS 306-2	10	2	10	8	20	16
WMS 306-3	9	3	9	9	18	18
WMS 306-4	8	4	8	8	20	20
WMS 309-1	10	4	10	10	20	20
WMS 309-2	10	2	10	8	20	16
WMS 309-3	9	3	9	9	18	18
WMS 309-4	8	4	8	8	20	20
WMS 409 xxxx 01	5	0	5	0	10	0
WMS 409-1	5	4	5	5	10	10
VMS 409-2	4	2	4	4	10	10
VMS 409-3	3	3	3	3	9	9
VMS 409-4	4	4	4	4	8	8
VMU 836-1	10	4	10	10	20	20
VMU 836-2	10	4	10	8	20	16
VMU 836-3	9	3	9	9	18	18
VMU 836-4	8	4	8	8	20	20
VMU 861-1	6	4	6	6	12	12
VMU 861-2	6	2	6	6	12	12
VMU 861-3	6	3	6	6	12	12
VMU 861-4	4	4	4	4	12	12
VMU 842 / 862 / 882-1	4	4	4	4	8	8
VMU 842 / 862 / 882-2	4	2	4	4	8	8
VMU 842 / 862 / 882-3	3	3	3	3	6	6
VMU 842 / 862 / 882-4	4	4	4	4	8	8
VMU 863 / 883-1	3	3	3	3	6	6
VMU 863 / 883-2	2	2	2	2	6	6
VMU 863 / 883-3	3	3	3	3	6	6
VMU 863 / 883-4	0	0	0	0	0	0
VMU 864 / 884-1	2	2	2	2	4	4
VMU 864 / 884-2	2	2	2	2	4	4
VMU 864 / 884-3	0	0	0	0	0	0
VMU 864 / 884-4	0	0	0	0	0	0
VMU 885 / 895-1	2	2	2	2	4	4
VMU 885 / 895-2	2	2	2	2	4	4
VMU 885 / 895-3	0	0	0	0	0	0
NMU 885 / 895-4	0	0	0	0	0	0

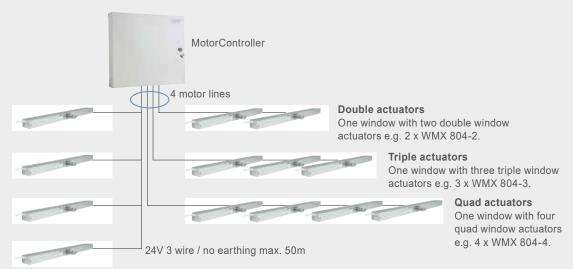
WCC 310 / WCC 320 STANDARD – maximum numbers of actuators (continued)						
	Per motor line		Per WCC 310 S 0410		Per WCC 320 S 0810	
Actuator type	±24V	MotorLink®	±24V	MotorLink®	±24V	MotorLink®
WMX 503 / 504 / 523 / 526-1	20	4	20	16	40	32
WMX 503 / 504 / 523 / 526-2	20	2	20	8	40	16
WMX 503 / 504 / 523 / 526-3	18	3	18	12	39	24
WMX 503 / 504 / 523 / 526-4	20	4	20	16	40	32
WMX 803 / 804 / 823 / 826-1	10	4	10	10	20	20
WMX 803 / 804 / 823 / 826-2	10	2	10	8	20	16
WMX 803 / 804 / 823 / 826-3	9	3	9	9	18	18
WMX 803 / 804 / 823 / 826-4	8	4	8	8	20	20
WML 820/825	10	0	10	0	20	0
WML 860-1	10	4	10	10	20	20
WML 860-2	10	2	10	8	20	16
WML 860-3	9	3	9	9	18	18
WML 860-4	8	4	8	8	20	20
WMB 801/802*	Actu	ators with a total	of max. of 4A ca	n be connected t	o the locking act	uator
WMB 811/812 */**	10	2	10	8	20	16

* Do not exceed the total power consumption of the motor line

** When having two locking actuators on one motor line use: 1 x WMB 811 and 1 x WMB 812

MotorLink® combinations: Actuator variants on one MotorLink® motor line

- 1. When connecting window actuators one should pay attention to:
 - The max current load of the MotorControllers is 10A per motor line. The simultaneously max current consumption of all motor lines must not exceed 10A on a WCC 310 and 20A on a WCC 320. Actuators with MotorLink[®]: max 4 actuators per motor line.
 - The cable length and cross section: max voltage drop 2V in the cable, however max distance between the MotorController and the window actuators is 50m
- Aside from window actuators; espagnolette actuators type WMB 811 / 812 (one single or two double actuators) can be connected to the window. When connecting an espagnolette actuator each window must have its own motor line.



Single actuator

One window with one single window actuator e.g. 1 x WMX 804-1. Up to four windows with each one window actuator can be connected e.g. 4 x WMX 804-1.

wcc 310 / 320 standard **MotorController**

Variants	ltem no.
MotorController 10A, 4 motor lines 10A each, max. 10A total, 10 input	WCC 310 S 0410
MotorController 10A, 4 motor lines 10A each, max. 10A total, 10 KNX input	WCC 310 S 0410 KNX
MotorController 20A, 8 motor lines 10A each, max. 20A total, 10 input	WCC 320 S 0810
MotorController 20A, 8 motor lines 10A each, max. 20A total, 10 KNX input	WCC 320 S 0810 KNX

Accessories	Item no.
Keypad, flush mounting	WSK 100 1161
Keypad, type FUGA, surface mounting (DK version)	WSK 102
Keypad, flush mounting (CH version)	WSK 300
Keypad KNX – for one window / window group, connection via KNX (DK version)	WEK 112
Keypad KNX – for two windows / window groups, connection via KNX (DK version)	WEK 122
Room thermostat	WLA 110
Rain and wind sensor	WLA 330
Rain sensor	WLA 331







wcc 310 / 320 PLUS MotorController



Application

- for daily comfort ventilation
- to be used with $\pm 24V$ standard window actuators and window atuators with MotorLink^ $^{\otimes}$
- 2, 6 or 10 motor lines
- 10A or 20A
- can be expanded with field bus card with interface for KNX, BACnet IP MS/TP and Modbus TCP/RTU/RS485
- with build-in touch screen for configuration

MotorController for the control of ±24V DC standard actuators and actuators with MotorLink[®] for daily comfort ventilation. It can also control espagnolette / locking actuators.

The MotorController is used for control of 2, 6 or 10 individual motor lines. The number of actuators, which can be connected on each motor line depends on the type of actuator – see the table "Max numbers of actuators per motor line and MotorController" for type and number.

Versions

MotorController is supplied in 6 variants:

With 10A:

- WCC 310 P 0202: 10A, 2 motor lines, 2 inputs
- WCC 310 P 0612: 10A, 6 motor lines, 12 inputs
- WCC 310 P 1012: 10A, 10 motor lines, 12 inputs

With 20A:

- WCC 320 P 0202: 20A, 2 motor lines, 2 inputs
- WCC 320 P 0612: 20A, 6 motor lines, 12 inputs
- WCC 320 P 1012: 20A, 10 motor lines, 12 inputs

All versions can be expanded with field bus card.

In the MotorController each motor line can have a max load of 10A. The total max current consumption of all motor lines must not exceed 10A / 20A.

The MotorController is also supplied as a STANDARD version – please see the seperate product sheet for further information.

Description

The MotorController controls (opens/closes) the window actuators based on the signals from the connected components e.g. keypads, room sensor, weather sensor and BUS commands.

We recommend keypads are used in conjunction with ventilation automation to allow local manual user override.

Communication

The communication between the MotorController and each window actuator is done via a 2 or 3 wire cable this depends, if the actuator has MotorLink[®] or not.

Actuators without MotorLink®

The communication is controlled via a 2 wire cable.

If a 3 wire cable is used, cable monitoring can be added and is to be selected on the touch screen in the MotorController. The positioning of the windows is based on time control with a limited precision.

Actuators with MotorLink®

The communication is controlled digitally via MotorLink[®] in a 3-core (power and comunication wire).

The position of the window is controlled with millimetre accuracy. This is done via the position feedback from the actuators to the MotorController. Via this communication the system continuously registers the extent of the window opening.

The MotorController immediately reports if a malfunction occurs on one of the motor lines.

Actuator speeds

This MotorController gives the possibility of up to three window actuator speeds depending on the type of actuator connected:

- ±24V DC standard actuator 1 speed (speed B)
- MotorLink[®] actuator 3 speeds
- (safety / manually operated / automatically)

The different speeds

- A. automatically control speed actuators run slowly and almost soundlessly.
- B. manual control speed actuators run faster and more audibly.
- C. safety control speed actuators run fastest.

Communication card

The MotorController can be expanded with a communication card (fieldbus card) thus daily comfort ventilation will be possible via bus communication KNX, BACnet IP MS/TP or Modbus TCP/RTU/RS485 together with comfort controls e.g. NV Comfort® and NV Advance®.

The field bus card is to be ordered seperately.

Card types

- WCA 3FK: KNX interface
- WCA 3FB: BACnet-IP key
- WCA 3FM: BACnet MS/TP / Modbus RTU/RS485 interface

The MotorController is integrated into KNX and BACnet projects using the relevant application.

In the application there are a number of communication objects and parameters, which help to ensure a flexible

integration with other KNX/BACnet products and control units.

For further information on available objects see "KNX Application Program Description", "BACnet PICS" and "Modbus register description" on our web site www. windowmaster.com.

Configurering / commisioning / maintaining

The MotorController PLUS is configured, commissioned and maintained via the built in LCD touch screen – easy and simple without the use of an external PC.

For easy commissioning and quick troubleshooting when maintaining the system, faults in the system will be displayed on the touch screen.

Configuration options

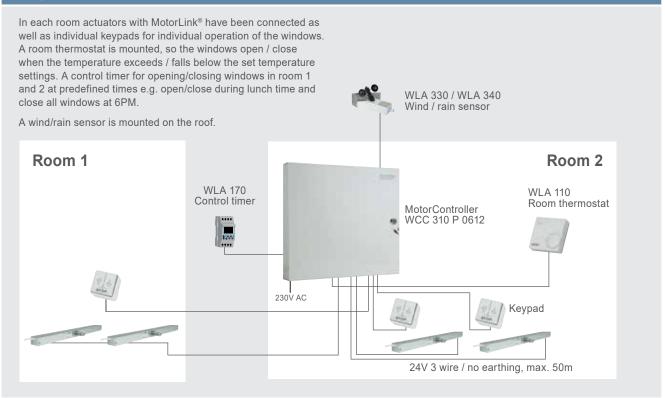
- 2 outputs as comfort group 1 respectively comfort group 2
- wind speed sensor to be connected directly
- master/slave when linking with e.g. smoke control panels type WSC 310 or WSC 320
- output when error
- input can be freely configured
- speeds can be configured
- sequence control
- ventilation timer
- 20A on one motor line (only WCC 320)
- event log

Specifications

- $\hat{2},$ 6 or 10 motor lines (comfort ventilation groups) with up to 10A / 20A
- max. 10A/motor line
- automatically limited opening for comfort ventilation no additional modules required
- field bus cards are available for KNX, BACnet IP MS/TP and Modbus TCP/RTU/RS485
- max. output voltage 27.6VDC @230VAC
- easy configuration at start up / expanding / rebuilding on the 2½" LCD built in touch screen in the panel – this can also be done on a PC without any additional modules
- the touch screen is also used for quick troubleshooting when maintaining the system
- simple and fast installation

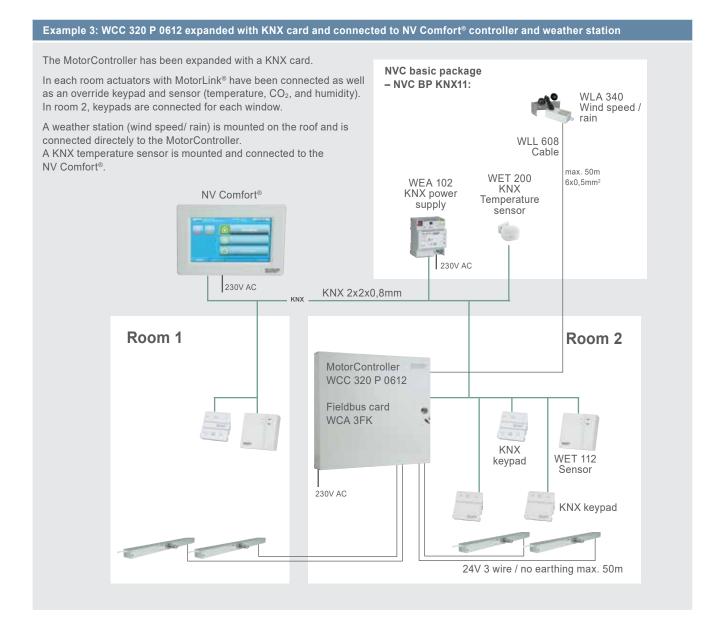
Actuator and power supply cables are quickly and easily connected to the MotorController. The cable access can be made from the top or from underneath the MotorController, which can be mounted vertically or horizontally on the wall.

Example 1: WCC 310 P 0612 with timer control and wind/rain sensor

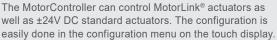


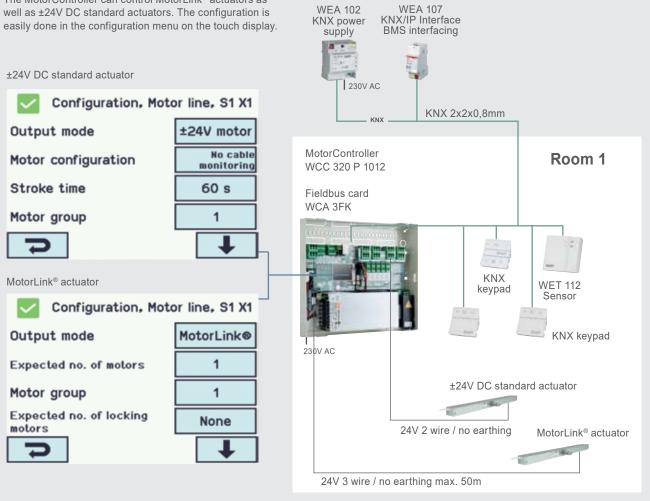
Example 2: WCC 310 P 0612 with NV Solo®

In each room actuators with MotorLink® have been connected. In room 1 a NV Solo® a control panel with built in temperature sensor and keypads for individual operation of the actuators in room 1 is installed. In room 2 individual keypads for individual operation of the windows in room 2 are installed. NV Solo® Weather sensor A NV Solo® weather sensor is mounted on the roof which gives signals to the NV Solo® control panel in room 1. 11 Room 1 Room 2 MotorController WCC 310 P 0612 2 NV Solo® Control panel 230V AC Keypad 24V 3 wire / no earthing, max. 50m



Example 4: WCC 320 P 1012 expanded with KNX card





Two fieldbus modules can turn the WCC MotorController into a BACnet MotorController supporting either: • BACnet MS/TP or Modbus RTU/RS485 • BACnet IP or Modbus TCP BACnet configuration is easily done in the BACnet menu on the touch display. Download PICS / Modbus register description from www.windowmaster.com
BACnet configuration is easily done in the BACnet menu on the touch display. Download PICS / Modbus register description from
Download PICS / Modbus register description from
Configuration BACnet IP Login Keypad
Configuration files, USB ±24V DC standard actuator System 5
24V 2 wire / no earthing MotorLink® actuator
Configuration, BACnet IP 24V 3 wire / no earthing max. 50m
BACnet IP UDP port number 47808 MotorController BACnet IP device instance 1 MotorController
Actual position COV 1% Fieldbus key Fieldbus interface WCA 3FB WCA 3FM
Actual max. position COV 1%
EAC not
230V AC

Technical specifications					
Output current	WCC 310: 10A / WCC 320: 20A				
Motor lines	2, 6 or 10 motor lines A line can be either a ±24V standard motor line or a MotorLink [®] motor line.				
Primary voltage	230V AC, 50Hz (85-264V AC, 47-63Hz)				
Actuator secondary voltage	Nominal voltage Open circuit voltage at 230V AC (no load) Ripple at max load	24V DC (±15%) 27,6V DC @ 20°C max 6% (3,5Vpp)			
Power consumption	WCC 310: min 2W ¹ , typ. 4.2W ² . At max load 305W WCC 320: min 2W ¹ , typ. 5W ³ . At max load 605W				
	1) min.: 1 MotorLink® actuator 2) min.: 20 MotorLink® actuators + rain sensor 3) min.: 40 MotorLink® actuators + rain sensor				
Inrush current on primary site	70A < 5ms Max 3 x WCC 310/320 per 10 A supply group. Circuit breaker "C" characteristic.				
Operating conditions	$-5^{\circ}C - +45^{\circ}C$, for indoor installation, the controller may not be covered				
Switch-on duration	ED 40% (4 min. per 10 min.)	ED 40% (4 min. per 10 min.)			
Connection cable	Actuators Flexible max 6mm² / solid max 10mm², max. 2V power loss. MotorLink® actuator however cables max. 50m				
	Other components Min 0,2mm ² / max 1,5mm ²				
Size	355 x 320 x 76mm (WxHxD)				
Material	Lacquered metal housing for surface moun	ting			
Colour	White (RAL 9010)				
Weight	WCC 310: 4kg / WCC 320: 4.8kg				
IP rating	IP20				
Delivery includes	MotorController				
Spare parts	See the spare part list on our website www	windowmaster.com under "Products"			
Note	We reserve the right to make technical changes				

Max numbers of actuators per motor line and MotorController The table shows the maximum number of actuators, which can be connected per motor line and MotorController depending on the type of actuator (±24V standard or MotorLink[®] actuator) and MotorController. **Notice:** For actuators with MotorLink[®] always max. 4 actuators per motor line. The total power consumption of all the connected actuators must not exceed 10A for WCC 310 and 20A for WCC 320.

WCC 310 / WCC 320 PLUS – maximum numbers of actuators						
	Per motor line		Per WCC 310 P 1012		Per WCC 320 P 1012	
Actuator type	±24V	MotorLink®	±24V	MotorLink®	±24V	MotorLink®
WMS 306-1	10	4	10	10	20	20
WMS 306-2	10	2	10	10	20	20
WMS 306-3	9	3	9	9	18	18
WMS 306-4	8	4	8	8	20	20
WMS 309-1	10	4	10	10	20	20
WMS 309-2	10	2	10	10	20	20
WMS 309-3	9	3	9	9	18	18
WMS 309-4	8	4	8	8	20	20
WMS 409 xxxx 01	5	0	5	0	10	0
WMS 409-1	5	4	5	5	10	10
WMS 409-2	4	2	4	4	10	10
Continued on the next page						

	Per mo	otor line	Per WCC	Per WCC 310 P 1012		Per WCC 320 P 1012	
Actuator type	± 24V	MotorLink®	± 24V	MotorLink®	± 24V	MotorLink	
WMS 409-3	3	3	3	3	9	9	
WMS 409-4	4	4	4	4	8	8	
WMU 836-1	10	4	10	10	20	20	
WMU 836-2	10	4	10	10	20	20	
WMU 836-3	9	3	9	9	18	18	
VMU 836-4	8	4	8	8	20	20	
WMU 861-1	6	4	6	6	12	12	
WMU 861-2	6	2	6	6	12	12	
WMU 861-3	6	3	6	6	12	12	
VMU 861-4	4	4	4	4	12	12	
WMU 842 / 862 / 882-1	4	4	4	4	8	8	
WMU 842 / 862 / 882-2	4	2	4	4	8	8	
WMU 842 / 862 / 882-3	3	3	3	3	6	6	
WMU 842 / 862 / 882-4	4	4	4	4	8	8	
WMU 863 / 883-1	3	3	3	3	6	6	
WMU 863 / 883-2	2	2	2	2	6	4	
WMU 863 / 883-3	3	3	3	3	6	6	
WMU 863 / 883-4	0	0	0	0	4***	4***	
WMU 864 / 884-1	2	2	2	2	4	4	
WMU 864 / 884-2	2	2	2	2	4	4	
WMU 864 / 884-3	0	0	0	0	3***	3***	
VMU 864 / 884-4	0	0	0	0	4***	4***	
WMU 885 / 895-1	2	2	2	2	4	4	
WMU 885 / 895-2	2	2	2	2	4	4	
WMU 885 / 895-3	0	0	0	0	3***	3***	
WMU 885 / 895-4	0	0	0	0	4***	4***	
WMX 503 / 504 / 523 / 526-1	20	4	20	20	40	40	
WMX 503 / 504 / 523 / 526-2	20	2	20	16	40	20	
WMX 503 / 504 / 523 / 526-3	18	3	18	18	39	30	
WMX 503 / 504 / 523 / 526-4	20	4	20	20	40	40	
WMX 803 / 804 / 823 / 826-1	10	4	10	10	20	20	
WMX 803 / 804 / 823 / 826-2	10	2	10	10	20	20	
WMX 803 / 804 / 823 / 826-3	9	3	9	9	18	18	
WMX 803 / 804 / 823 / 826-4	8	4	8	8	20	20	
WML 820/825	10	0	10	0	20	0	
WML 860-1	10	4	10	10	20	20	
WML 860-2	10	2	10	10	20	20	
WML 860-3	9	3	9	9	18	18	
WML 860-4	8	4	8	8	20	20	
WMB 801/802*				be connected to the			
WMB 811/812 */**	10	2	10	10	20	20	

* Do not exceed the total power consumption of the motor line ** When having two locking actuators on one motor line use: 1 x WMB 811 and 1 x WMB 812 *** When the motor line is configureds as 20A

MotorLink[®] combinations: Actuator variants on one MotorLink[®] motor line

- 1. When connecting window actuators one should pay attention to:
 - The max current load of the MotorControllers is 10A per motor line. The simultaneously max current consumption of all motor lines must not exceed 10A on a WCC 310 and 20A on a WCC 320. Actuators with MotorLink[®]: max 4 actuators per motor line.
 - The cable length and cross section: max voltage drop 2V in the cable, however max distance between the MotorController and the window actuators is 50m
- type WMB 811 / 812 (one single or two double actuators)A percan be connected to the window. When connecting anaptionespagnolette actuator each window must have its own10 andw 4

2. Aside from window actuators; espagnolette actuators

Double actuators One window with two double window actuators e.g. 2 x WMX 804-2.

> **Triple actuators** One window with three triple window actuators e.g. 3 x WMX 804-3.

> > Quad actuators One window with four quad window actuators e.g. 4 x WMX 804-4.

Single actuator

One window with one single window actuator e.g. 1 x WMX 804-1.

Up to four windows with each one window actuator can be connected e.g. 4 x WMX 804-1.

24V 3 wire / no earthing max. 50m

MotorController

4 motor lines

Variants	ltem no.
MotorController 10A, 2 motor lines each 10A, max. 10A total, 2 inputs	WCC 310 P 0202
MotorController 10A, 6 motor lines each 10A, max. 10A total, 12 inputs	WCC 310 P 0612
MotorController 10A, 10 motor lines each 10A, max. 10A total, 12 inputs	WCC 310 P 1012
MotorController 20A, 2 motor lines each 10A, max. 20A total, 2 inputs	WCC 320 P 0202
MotorController 20A, 6 motor lines each 10A, max. 20A total, 12 inputs	WCC 320 P 0612
MotorController 20A, 10 motor lines each 10A, max. 20A total, 12 inputs	WCC 320 P 1012

wcc 310 / 320 PLUS MotorController

Accessories	Item no.
Fieldbus card with field bus interface to KNX	WCA 3FK
Fieldbus card with field bus key to BACnet-IP	WCA 3FB
Fieldbus card with field bus interface to BACnet MS/TP or Modbus RTC/RS485	WCA 3FM
Keypad, flush mounting	WSK 100 1161
Keypad, type FUGA, surface mounting (DK version)	WSK 102
Keypad, flush mounting (CH version)	WSK 300
Keypad KNX – for one window / window group, connection via KNX (DK version)	WEK 110
Keypad KNX – for two windows / window groups, connection via KNX (DK version)	WEK 120
Room thermostat	WLA 110
Room thermostat KNX: temperature, CO₂ and humidity	WET 112
Wind/rain sensor	WLA 330
Rain sensor	WLA 331





0	

WEC 16M (230V AC)

WEC 16	MUL	(120V	AC)
--------	-----	-------	-----

WEC 16M / WEC 16M UL MotorController KNX



Application

- for 24 VDC window and espagnolette actuators with MotorLink[®]
- WEC 16M 040A KNX 4 motorlines of 4A
- WEC 16M 080B KNX 8 motorlines of 4A (total max. 16A)
- individual operation via keypads with KNX

The MotorController is used for control of 4 or 8 motorlines each with up to 4 MotorLink $^{\odot}$ window actuators.

The window actuators open and close automatically via the MotorController. It is possible to connect individual keypads, so a user at any time can open and close a window via a keypad if more or less fresh air is desired. If the MotorController is connected to the control unit NV Comfort[®], the windows can be operated manually via the NV Comfort[®] touch screen.

The MotorController is available in several versions: 230V without UL certification

- WEC 16M 040A KNX 16A, 4 actuator groups
- WEC 16M 080B KNX 16A, 8 actuator groups

120V with UL certification

- WEC 16M UL 040A KNX 16A, 4 actuator groups
- WEC 16M UL 080B KNX 16A, 8 actuator groups

The "040A" version has four motor lines and the "080B" version has eight motor lines. Each motor line can have a max load of 4A but the total maximum current consumption of all the motor lines must not exceed 16A.

The windows are controlled individually via the integrated KNX-module, one in the "040A" and two in the "080B".

Actuator and power supply cables are easily and fast connected to the MotorController. The cable access can be made from the side or from underneath the MotorController, which can be mounted vertically or horizontally on the wall.

Description

The MotorController controls the window actuators. The communication between the MotorController and the individual window actuators are done digitally via MotorLink[®] in a 3-core wire (power and comunication wire).

The MotorController controls the window actuators in such a way that:

- the actuators have three different opening/closing speeds:
 automatically control speed actuators run slowly and almost soundlessly.
 - manual control speed actuators run faster and more audibly.
 - H&S and safety control speed actuators run fastest.
- the position of the windows is controlled with millimetre accuracy. This is done via the position feedback from the actuators to the MotorController. Via this communication the system continuously registers the extent of the window opening.
- the MotorController immediately registers if a malfunction occurs on one of the actuators

4.05

The MotorController is by means of the matching ETS4 application integrated in KNX projects. In the application there are a number of communication objects and parameters, which are to ensure a flexible integration with other KNX products and control units.

A program for setting the different parameters via KNX in the individual actuators can be supplied.

Specifications

- with integrated KNX modules
- to be used together with MotorLink[®] window actuators and espagnolette actuators
- 4 or 8 motor lines of 4A total max of 16A (16A may not be exceeded)

- three opening/closing speeds for the window actuators
- position feedback
- control of the windows is to millimetre accuracy
- immediate recognition of possible actuator malfunction
- easy and flexible mounting

Technical data				
Field bus	KNX TP1			
Engineering software tool	ETS 4 application			
Primary voltage	WEC 16M (not UL): 230 VAC, ±10%, 5	500VA, 50Hz	
	WEC 16M UL: 120) VAC ±10%, 620VA	, 50-60Hz	
Secondary voltage			r motor line however total max o and the combination drawing on	
Inrush current	max. 20A < 5msec	C		
Standby consumption	ca. 7W (power cor	nsumption, when the	e actuator is not running)	
open circuit voltage	33V at 253V			
Ripple	5 Vpp at 24V = 10	%		
Connection	primary side	screw joints up to:	4 mm ² flexible cable 6 mm ² solid cable	
		screw joints up to:	Keypads	Actuators
	secondary side		1.5 mm ² flexible cable	4 mm ² flexible cable
			2.5 mm ² solid cable	6 mm ² solid cable
	max voltage drop	2V however max 50	m actuator cable	
Bus connection	KNX bus connecti	on terminal		
Current consumption KNX	WEC 16M 040A / WEC 16M UL 040A: < 1 x 10mA (1 physical address) WEC 16M 080B / WEC 16M UL 080B: < 2 x 10mA (2 physical addresses)			
Safety transformer	the MotorController contains a safety transformer according to EN 61558			
Operating conditions	-5°C - +45°C, for indoor installation, the controller may not be covered			
Material	steel cabinet, lacquered			
Colour	white (RAL 9010)			
Size	455 x 240 x 88mm (W x H x D)			
Weight	7.5kg			
IP rating	IP20			
Certification	WEC 16M UL: certified according to UL Std. 325, Cert. to CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 247-14			
Delivery includes	MotorController. The UL certified version is not supplied with a key.			
Note	we reserve the right to make technical changes			

Items	ltem no.
MotorController 230V, KNX, with 4 motor lines of 4A, max. 16A total. With key.	WEC 16M 040A KNX
MotorController 230V, KNX, with 8 motor lines of 4A, max. 16A total. With key.	WEC 16M 080B KNX
MotorController 120V, KNX, with 4 motor lines of 4A, max. 16A total, UL certified. Without key.	WEC 16M UL 040A KNX
MotorController 120V, KNX, with 8 motor lines of 4A, max. 16A total, UL certified. Without key.	WEC 16M UL 080B KNX

Accessories	ltem no.
Keypad KNX – for one window / window group, connection via KNX	WEK 112
Keypad KNX – for two windows / window groups, connection via KNX	WEK 122

Combination table

	Max. number of window actuators which can be connected		
Window actuator type	WEC 16M 040A KNX WEC 16M UL 040A KNX	WEC 16M 080B KNX WEC 16M UL 080B KNX	
WMX 503/504/523/526-n*	16	32	
WMX 803/804/823/826-n*	16	16	
WMU 836-n*	16	16	
WMU 861-n*	8	16	
WMU 862-n*	8	8	
WMU 863/864-1*	4	4	
WMU 882-n*	8	8	
WMU 883/884*	4	4	
WMU 885-1*	**	**	
WMS 306-n*	16	16	
WMS 309-n*	16	16	
WMS 409-n*	8	8	
WMB 811-1x*	4	8	
WMB 81n-2x*	8	16	

In the MotorController each motor line can have a max load of 4A. The total max current consumption of all motor lines must not exceed 16A.

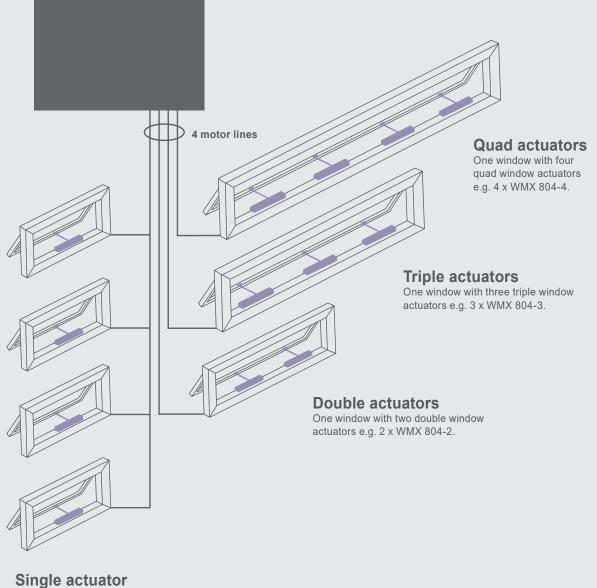
* Up to two locking actuators / espagnolette actuators WMB 811 or WMB 812 (one single or two double) can be connected to one window and each window must have its own motor line.

** Please contact WindowMaster

MotorController KNX

Combination drawing: Actuator variants on one motor line

- 1. The MotorController WEC 16M 040A and WEC 16M UL 040A have 4 motor lines and the MotorController WEC 16M 080B and WEC 16M UL 080B KNX have 8 motor lines
- 2. When connecting window actuators one should pay attention to:
- The max current load of the MotorControllers: the max load on the MotorController is 4A per motor line (simultaneously load). The simultaneously max current consumption of all motor lines must not exceed max 16A.
- The cable length and cross section: max voltage drop 2V in the cable, however max distance between the MotorController and the window actuators is 50m
- Aside from window actuators; espagnolette actuators type WMB 811 / WMX 812 (one single or two double actuators) can be connected to the window. When connecting an espagnolette actuator each window must have its own motor line.



One window with one single window actuator e.g. 1 x WMX 804-1. Up to four windows with each one window actuator can be connected e.g.4 x WMX 804-1.





0	

WLC 16M (230V AC)



MLC 16M / WLC 16M UL MotorController LON



Application

- for comfort ventilation via LON
- for 24 VDC window and espagnolette actuators with MotorLink®
- WLC 16M 040A 4 motor lines of 4A
- WLC 16M 080B 8 motor lines of 4A (total max. 16A)
- the windows can also be operated individually via keypads
- LONWorks compatible

MotorController for control of 24 VDC actuators with MotorLink[®] for daily comfort ventilation controlled via LON.

The windows are controlled individually via the integrated LON modules. It is possible to connect individual keypads, so a user at any time can open and close a window via a keypad if more or less fresh air is desired.

The MotorController contains motor lines. The number of lines depends on the variant of the panel – WLC 16M 040A has 4 motor lines and WLC 16M 080B has 8 motor lines. Each motor line has a max. load of 4A and is able to control up to 4 MotorLink® actuators. The total maximum current consumption of all the motor lines must not exceed 16A.

WLC 16M can be integrated in a TP/FT 10 LON® network via the integrated FT 3120® Free Topologi Smart Transreceiver LON modules. The number of modules depends of the variant of the smoke control panel – see technical information, "Bus connection". The LON modules contains a LonWorks compatible functional profile with a number of

network variable in order to ensure a flexible integration with other LonWorks products and controls. A LONMaker plug-in for easy parameter setup is available.

The MotorController is to be surface mounted. Actuator and power supply cables are easily and fast connected in the MotorController. The cable access can be made from the side or from underneath the MotorController, which can be mounted vertically or horizontally on the wall.

WLC 16M is also available in a version for integration in smoke ventilation systems, where the smoke ventilation function has the highest priority, see separate product sheet for further information about WLS xxM. Furthermore, the WLC 16M is also available in an UL certified version.

Description

The MotorController controls the window actuators. The communication between the MotorController and the individual window actuators are done digitally via MotorLink[®] in a 3-core wire (power and communication wire).

The WLC 16M controls the window actuators in such a way that:

- the actuators have three different opening/closing speeds:
 automatically control speed actuators run slowly and almost soundlessly.
 - manual control speed actuators run faster and more audibly.
 - H&S and safety control speed actuators run fastest.

- the position of the windows is controlled with millimetre accuracy. This is done via the position feedback from the actuators to the MotorController. Via this communication the system continuously registers the extent of the window opening.
- the MotorController immediately registers if a malfunction occurs on one of the actuators or cables.

Specifications

- daily comfort ventilation controlled via LON
- with integrated LonWorks compatible LON modules

- to be used together with MotorLink® window and espagnolette actuators
- 4 or 8 motor lines of 4A however total output max 16A
- three opening/closing speeds for the window actuators
- position feedback
- control of the windows is to millimetre accuracy
- immediate recognition of possible actuator or cable malfunction
- easy installation and flexible mounting

Technical information				
Field bus	LON, TP/FT 10 me	LON, TP/FT 10 medie, LonWorks		
Field bus tool support	LonWorks compatible functional profile. LonMaker plugin for easy parameter setup is available.			
Primary voltage	WLC 16M (not UL): 230 VAC, ±10%, 500VA, 50Hz			
	WLC 16M UL: 120	VAC ±10%, 620VA	, 50-60Hz	
Secondary voltage	24 VDC, 4 or 8 mc	otorlines with 4A per	motorline however total output r	max 16A
Inrush current	max. 20A < 5msec	с		
Standby consumption	 WLC 16M 040A:ca. 9W without actuators ca. 15W with 16 actuators (power consumption, when the actuator is not running) WLC 16M 080B:ca. 13W without actuators ca. 19W with 16 actuators (power consumption, when the actuator is not running) 			
Open circuit voltage	33V at 253V			
Ripple	5 Vpp at 24V = 10	%		
Connection	primary side	screw joints up to:	4 mm ² flexible cable 6 mm ² solid cable	
			Keypads	Actuators
seco	secondary side	screw joints up to:	1.5 mm ² flexible cable	4 mm ² flexible cable
			2.5 mm ² solid cable	6 mm ² solid cable
	max voltage drop 2V, however max 50m actuator cable			
LON connection	connections with screw terminal WLC 16M 040A 1 Neuron ID / WLC 16M UL 040A 1 Neuron ID WLC 16M 080B 2 Neuron ID / WLC 16M UL 080B 2 Neuron ID			
Local manual control input	one for each motor line			
Output	16A			
Safety transformer	the MotorController contains a safety transformer according to EN 61558			
Operating conditions	-5°C - +45°C, for indoor installation, the controller may not be covered			
Material	steel cabinet, lacquered			
Colour	white (RAL 9010)			
Size	455 x 240 x 88mm (W x H x D)			
Weight	7.5kg			
IP rating	IP20			
Certification	WEC 16M UL: certified according to UL Std. 325, Cert. to CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 247-14			
Delivery includes	MotorController. The UL certified version is not supplied with a key.			
Note	we reserve the right to make technical changes			

Items	ltem no.
MotorController 230V, LON with 4 motor lines of 4A, max. 16A total. With key.	WLC 16M 040A
MotorController 230V, LON with 8 motor lines of 4A, max. 16A total. With key.	WLC 16M 080B
MotorController 120V, LON, with 4 motor lines of 4A, max. 16A total, UL certified. Without key.	WLC 16M UL 040A
MotorController 120V, LON, with 8 motor lines of 4A, max. 16A total, UL certified. Without key.	WLC 16M UL 080B

Accessories	ltem no.
Ventilation keypad	WSK 100 1161

Combination table		
	ators which can be connected	
Window actuator type	WLC 16M 040A LON / WLC 16M UL 040A LON	WLC 16M 080B LON / WLC 16M UL 080B LON
WMX 503/504/523/526-n*	16	32
WMX 803/804/823/826-n*	16	16
WMU 836-n*	16	16
WMU 861-n*	8	16
WMU 862-n*	8	8
WMU 863/864-1*	4	4
WMU 882-n*	8	8
WMU 883/884*	4	4
WMU 885-1*	**	**
WMS 306-n*	16	16
WMS 309-n*	16	16
WMS 409-n*	8	8
WMB 811-1x*	4	8
WMB 81n-2x*	8	16

In the MotorController each motor line can have a max load of 4A. The total max current consumption of all motor lines must not exceed 16A.

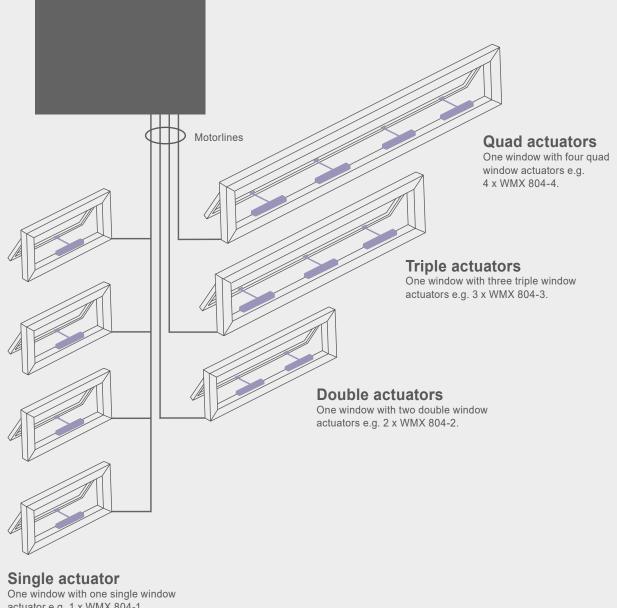
* Up to two locking actuators / espagnolette actuators WMB 811 or WMB 812 (one single or two double) can be connected to one window and each window must have its own motor line.

** Please contact WindowMaster

MotorController LON

Actuator variants on one motor line

- 1. The MotorController WLC 16M 040A and WLC 16M UL 040A has 4 motor lines and the WLC 16M 080B and WLC 16M 080B has 8 motor lines
- 2. When connecting window actuators one should pay attention to:
 - The max current load of the MotorControllers: the max load on the MotorController is 4A per motor line (simultaneously load). The simultaneously max current consumption of all motor lines must not exceed max 16A.
- The cable length and cross section: max voltage drop 2V in the cable, however max distance between the MotorController and the window actuators is 50m
- Aside from window actuators; espagnolette actuators type WMB 01M/02M (one single or two double actuators) can be connected to the window. When connecting an espagnolette actuator each window must have its own motorline.



One window with one single window actuator e.g. 1 x WMX 804-1. Up to four windows with each one window actuator e.g. 4 x WMX 804-1 can be connected.





io-homecontrol[®] control unit / remote control



Application

- WIC 01M: io-homecontrol[®] control unit for WindowMaster window actuators with MotorLink[®]
- WIZ 01M: package consisting of the WIC 01M control unit and a WIR 100 remote control
- a perfect fit for small buildings
- 100% compatible with other certified io-homecontrol[®] products from e.g. VELUX or VELFAC
- easy to install and configure, no installer, no special tools
- easily upgradable to a system consisting of several control
- units operable by the same remote • can form part of a fully automated system including up to 200 different io-homecontrol[®] products
- robust RF-Communication having great reach and a very high level of security

WIC 01M

WIC 01M io-homecontrol® control unit 230/240VAC/24VDC is used for operation of up to two 24VDC WindowMaster MotorLink® actuators with a total simultaneous current consumption of up to 1A.

The control unit has input for rain sensor and is furthermore equipped with current sensing and will in case of overload be interrupted temporarily.

Housing in fire retardent polycarbonate and integrated double isolated transformer.

WIZ 01M

Package consisting of a WIC 01M io-homecontrol® control unit and a WIR 100 one-way remote control.

Specifications

WIC 01M and WIR 100 are io-homecontrol[®] compatible, i.e. they can communicate with other io-homecontrol[®] products from other suppliers.

E.g. the WIC 01M can be connected to VELUX and VELFAC window actuators and sun screening products (one actuator and one sun screening product). This is possible via the two way control unit KLR 200 (see list of accessories)

5.15

Technical specifications: control unit WIC 01M		
Primary voltage	230 VAC ±10%, 50/60Hz, max. 35W	
Inrush current on primary side	Max. 10A < 1msec	
Secondary voltage	24 VDC, max. 0.8A	
Idle consumption	2.4W at 230 VAC (single actuator connected)	
Ripple at full load	< 1% (0.3Vpp)	
Open circuit voltage	24V ±1V	
Isolation/ground connection	The unit is a double isolated class II product, i.e. ground connection is not required	
Operating condition	-5°C - +45°C, max 85% relative humidity, indoor mounting, must not be covered	
Switch on duration	ED max. 40% (max. 2min. per 5min.)	
Material	Fire retardent polycarbonate housing in compliance with UL 94-5V	
Colour	White (NCS 1000)	
Size	180 x 110 x 70mm (W x H x D)	
Weight	0.530kg	
IP rating	IP20	
Delivery	Control unit with 1.2m cable and adaptor for UK	
Radio frequency band	868-870MHz	
Note	We reserve the right to make technical changes	

Technical specifications: remote control WIR 100		
Supply voltage	2 x AAA batteries 1,5V	
Reach	300m outdoor, 70m indoor	
Colour	White	
Size	52 x 128 x 18mm (W x H x D)	
Radio frequency band	868-870MHz	
Delivery	One-way remote control with 2 x AAA batteries 1,5V and mounting bracket	
Note	We reserve the right to make technical changes	

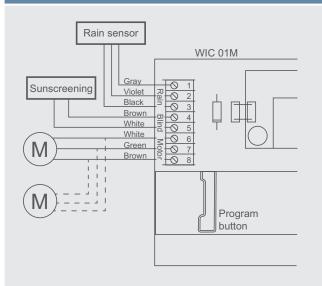
Items	Item no.
io-homecontrol® control unit	WIC 01M 0103
io-homecontrol [®] control unit WIC 01M and one-way remote control WIR 100	WIZ 01M 0103

io-homecontrol[®] control unit / remote control

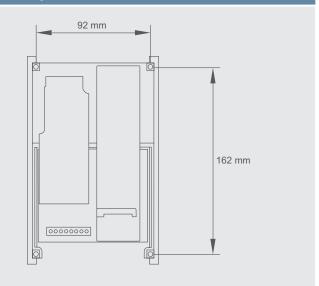
Accessories	ltem no.
Remote control – one-way remote control	WIR 100
Remote control – two-way remote control	KLR 200
Rain sensor	WLA 515

WindowMaster actuator type (-1 = single, -2 = double)	Max. number of actuators which can be connected to the control unit	Max. number of locking actuators WMB 01M/02M (single) which aside from the window actuators can be connected to the control unit
WMX 503-1	1	1
WMX 503-2	2	1
WMX 504-1	1	1
WMX 504-2	2	1
WMX 523-1	1	1
WMX 523-2	2	1
WMX 526-1	1	1
WMX 526-2	2	1
WMX 803-1	1	-
WMX 804-1	1	-
WMX 823-1	1	-
WMX 826-1	1	-
WMX 836-1	1	-

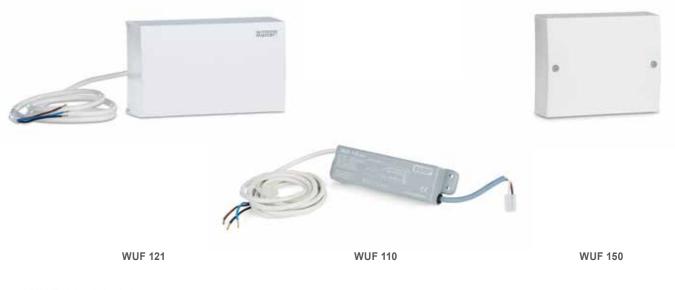
Connection diagram



Mounting holes







WUF 110 / 121 / 150 **Actuator interfaces**



230V

Natural ventilation

Rated voltage

Application

- the motor interface is used for individual operation of a ±24V DC actuator from a 230V AC control system
- the interface has one phase for opening the window and one phase for closing the window
- to be used with one or more WindowMaster ±24V DC actuators with a total power consumption of 1A, 3A or 5A as well as a keypad e.g. WSK 100
- there are three variants of the actuator interface: WUF 110: max. 1A WUF 121: max. 3A
 - WUF 150: max. 5A

WUF 110

Interface for actuators with a total power consumption of max 1A. See table for further information on actuator type and numbers.

The interface can be installed in the window profile next to the WindowMaster window actuator or fitted on the window frame.

The connection to the actuator is made via a 2-pin connector. The 2m or 10m 3-core cable is connected to the 230V main supply via the switch.

WUF 120

Interface for actuators with a total power consumption of max 3A. See table for further information on actuator type and numbers.

The interface can be installed on the wall. No special tools are required.

The 1.3m 3-core cable is connected to the 230V main supply via the switch.

WUF 150

Interface for actuators with a total power consumption of max 5A. See table for further information on actuator type and numbers.

Up to eight interfaces can be connected in parallel to the same switch. Notice the peak current and on side fuse characteristic.

The interface can be installed on the wall or on the ceiling next to the actuators. No special tools are required.

230 Volt and actuator connections are done via screw terminals. The interface are not supplied with cables.

6.05

WUF 110 Technical specifications	
Max power consumption	1A – see table below for possible actuator types and numbers
Primary voltage	230V AC, ±10%, 50/60Hz, 50VA
Secondary voltage	24V DC, max. 0,8A
Inrush current on primary side	Max. 10A < 1msec.
Standby consumption	Max. 2W by 230V (no actuators runs)
Open circuit voltage	24V ± 1V by 230V
Ripple by full load	< 1% (0.3Vpp)
Insulation / Earthing	The interface is a double insulated class 2 product, which means it will not require earth connection
Max. switching capacity between both phases	Max. 1µF
Constant power	Yes
Operating conditions	-5°C - +45°C, max. 85% relative humidity, for indoor installation, the interface may not be covered
Switch on duration	ED max. 40% (max. 2min. per 5min.)
Material	Plastic cabinet
Colour	Grey (RAL 7004)
Size	160 x 29 x 42mm (W x H x D)
Weight	350g
IP rating	IP44
Delivery includes	Interface with 2m or 10m net cable and 0.1m cable with nylon connector on the secondary side (24V) $% \left(24V\right) =0.00000000000000000000000000000000000$
Note	We reserve the right to make technical changes

Max. number of window actuators, connected to the WUF 110	
Secondary voltage (max. 27 V)	
1	
2	
1	

*Aside from a window actuator(s) it is also possible to connect a locking/espagnolette actuator (single) type WMB 801 or WMB 811.

WUF 121 Technical specifications			
Max power consumption	3A – see table below for possible actuator types and numbers		
Primary voltage	230V AC, ±10%		
Secondary voltage	Nominal Low High	±24V DC, 3A 17-27V DC. 20-30V DC (standard)	
Inrush current on primary side	Max. 10A<10msec		
Standby consumption	3W by 230V (no actuators runs)		
Open circuit	30V by 253		
Ripple at full load	10% (2Vpp)		
Insulation / Earthing	The interface is a double insulated class II product, which means it will not require earth connection		
Constant power	Yes		
Operating condition	-5°C - +45°C for indoor installation, the interface may not be covered		
Switch on duration	ED max 40% (max. 2min. per 5min.)		
Material	Housing in shockproof fire retardant polycarbonate in accordance with UL 94-5V		
Colour	White (NCS 1000)		
Size	180 x 110 x 70mm (W x H x D)		
Weight	1.4kg		
IP rating	IP20		
Delivery includes	Actuator interface with 1.3m mains cable (without a cable for connection to the actuators, connection on the terminal block)		
Note	We reserve the right to make technical changes		

	Max. number of window actuators, connected to the WUF 121		
WindowMaster actuator type	Secondary voltage high (standard) (max. 30V)	Secondary voltage low (max. 27V)	
WML 825	3	*	
WMS 306-1 / 306-2	2	*	
WMS 309-1 / 309-2	2	*	
WMS 409-1	1	*	
WMU 831 / 836 -1 **	3	*	
WMU 831 / 836 -2 **	2	*	
WMU 842-1 **	1	*	
WMU 851 / 861 -1 **	3	*	
WMU 851 / 861 -2 **	2	*	
WMU 852 / 862 / 863 -1 **	1	*	
WMU 882 / 883-1 **	1	*	
WMX 503 / 504 / 523 / 526 -1 ** WMX 503 / 504 / 523 / 526 -2 ** WMX 503 / 504 / 523 / 526 -3 **	6	*	
WMX 503 / 504 / 523 / 526 -4 **	4	*	
WMX 803 / 804 / 823 / 826 -1 **	3	*	
WMX 803 / 804 / 823 / 826 -2 **	2	*	
WMX 803 / 804 / 823 / 826 -3 **	3	*	

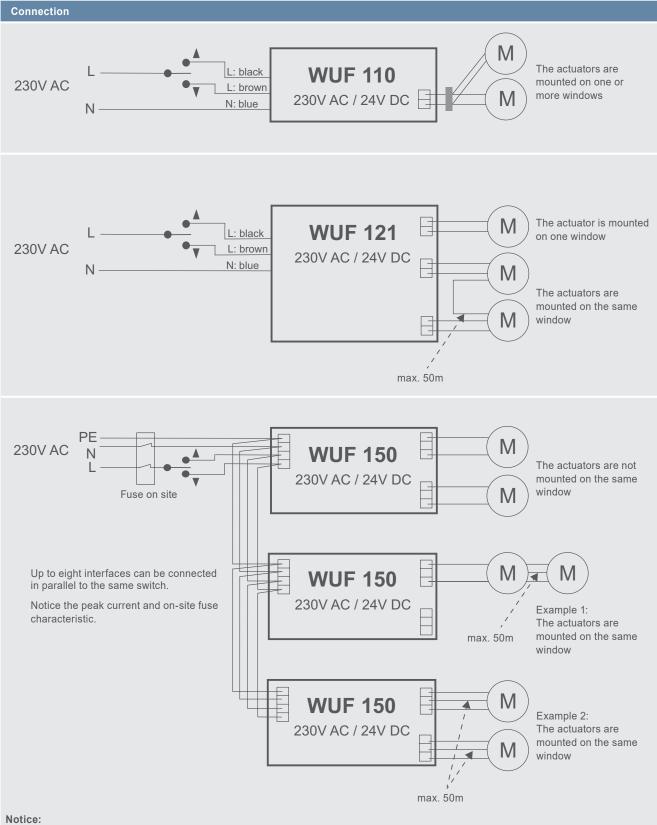
* The actuator is not suitable for this voltage.
 ** Aside from a window actuator(s) it is also possible to connect locking/espagnolette actuator(s) type WMB 801 or WMB 811 / WMB 812.

WUF 150 Technical specifications		
Max power consumption	5A – see table below for possible actuator types and numbers	
Primary voltage	230V AC, ±10%, 50-60HZ, 120VA	
Secondary voltage	±24V DC ±2%, 5A	
Inrush current on primary side	Max. 10A<10msec	
Fuse on site	Up to eight interfaces in parallel under one 10A automatic fuse with C, D or K characteristic	
Standby consumption	3W by 230V (no actuators runs)	
Open circuit	24V by 253	
Ripple at full load	Max. 2%	
Connection	Primary site: 2.5mm ²	
	Secondary site: 4mm ²	
Insulation / Earthing	Class I product accordingly EN 60 850-1, why earth connection is required	
Constant power	Yes	
Operating condition	-5°C - +50°C max. 90% RH, for indoor installation, the interface may not be covered or exposed directly to the sun	
Switch on duration	ED max 40% (max. 4min. per 10min.)	
Material	ABS	
Colour	White (RAL 9010)	
Size	208 x 172 x 81mm (W x H x D)	
Weight	1.4kg	
IP rating	IP30	
Delivery includes	Interface with screw terminals for 230 Volt and actuators connections. The interface units are supplied without cables.	
Note	We reserve the right to make technical changes	

WUF 150 continued	
WindowMaster actuator type	Max. number of window actuators, connected to the WUF 150
WML 825 ¹⁾	5
WMS 306 ¹⁾	4
WMS 309 ¹⁾	4
WMS 409 ¹⁾	2
WMS 306 -1 / -2 ²⁾	4
WMS 309 -1 / -2 ²⁾	4
WMS 409 -1 / -2 ²⁾	2
WMU 831 -1 ²⁾	5
WMU 831 -2 ²⁾	4
WMU 836 -1 / -2 ²⁾	4
WMU 842 -1 / -2 ²⁾	4
WMU 851 / 861 -1 ²⁾	5
WMU 851 / 861 -2 ²⁾	4
WMU 852 / 862 -1 ²⁾	2
WMU 863 -1 ²⁾	1
WMU 864 -1 ³⁾	1
WMU 882 -1 ²⁾	2
WMU 883 -1 ²⁾	1
WMU 884 -1 ³⁾	1
WMU 885 -1 ³⁾	1
WMU 895 -1 ³⁾	1
WMX 503 / 504 / 523 / 526 -1 / -2 ²⁾	10
WMX 503 / 504 / 523 / 526 -3 ²⁾	9
WMX 503 / 504 / 523 / 526 -4 ²⁾	8
WMX 803 / 804 / 823 / 826 -1 ²⁾	5
WMX 803 / 804 / 823 / 826 -2 ²⁾	4
WMX 803 / 804 / 823 / 826 -3 ²⁾	3

1) Aside from a window actuator(s) it is also possible to connect a locking/espagnolette actuator(s) type WMB 801.

Aside from a window actuator(s) it is also possible to connect a locking/espagnolette actuator(s) type WMB 801 or WMB 811 / WMB 812.
 Aside from a window actuator it is also possible to connect locking/espagnolette actuator(s) type WMB 811 / WMB 812.

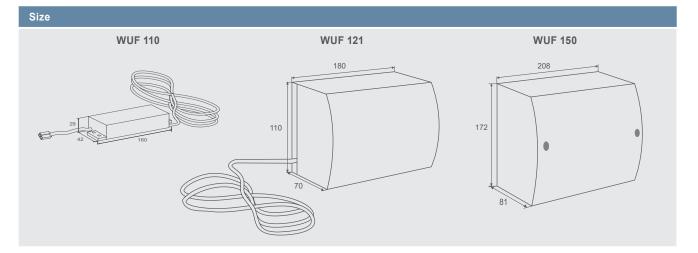


When more actuators are mounted on the same window, all the actuators

must be of the same variant meaning that all are to be either double, triple or quad.

Actuator interfaces

Items	ltem no.
Actuator interface 230 VAC / 24 VDC, 1A, 2m cable	WUF 110 01
Actuator interface 230 VAC / 24 VDC, 1A, 10m cable	WUF 110 02
Actuator interface 230 VAC / 24 VDC, 3A	WUF 121
Actuator interface 230 VAC / 24 VDC, 5A	WUF 150





D Moteurs Antriebe Motorer Actuators

Motorer





WMX 503 / 503 UL / 803 / 803 UL Chain actuator



Description

- optimized design for concealed installation in window profiles
- WMX 503 / 503 UL / 803 UL: for comfort ventilation
- WMX 803: for smoke and comfort ventilation
- to be used with all window types
- to be used together with $\pm 24V$ control units or control units with MotorLink $^{\odot}$
- can be used together with espagnolette WMB
- external safety edge can be connected directly to the actuator (actuator version 'E')
- available with and without UL certification:
 Europe: order without UL certification
- USA / Canada: order with UL certification (version UL) • synchronization of up to four window actuators – no need
- for an external synchronization module
- genuine position feedback and three speeds when using control unit with MotorLink[®]
- soft close
- the electronics in this actuator can be programmed to suit specific requirements i.e. pressure- and traction force, stroke, speed/sound level with the WAT 100 programming box, also possible following installation
- built-in electronic load switch-off/end stop
- electronic actuator with micro controller
- the actuator has an integrated reverse function to ensure a prolonged life span of the window gaskets
- easy mounting

Actuator variants

The actuator is available in four different versions: single actuator (-1), double actuator (-2), triple actuator (-3) and quad actuator (-4).

The synchro actuators (-2, -3 and -4) are equipped with a patented synchronization function, in which the actuators communicate directly with each other, which ensures the actuators operate at exactly the same speed and position. On large windows up to four actuators can be mounted on the same window – with no need for an external synchronization module.

Pressure safety function

The risk of entrapment is reduced as the actuators are programmed to reverse if they encounter obstacles when closing. The set points determining when the actuators are to reverse are individually adjustable and can be adjusted after installation using the programming box WAT 100.





Opening speeds One speed:

Actuators connected to ± 24 VDC control units (e.g. WUC) can be run with one speed – see the following page for opening speed.

Three speeds:

Actuators connected to control units with MotorLink® (e.g. WCC) can be run with three different speeds:

- automatically control speed actuators run slowly and almost soundlessly.
- manual control speed actuators run faster and more audibly.
- H&S and safety control speed actuators run fastest. H&S control always has highest priority.

Technical specifications	
Permitted constant pressure load	45N by 10,000 opening and closing movements (up to 150N for special version with shorter chain lengths)
Permitted constant tractive load	WMX 503 / 503 UL: 150N by 10,000 opening and closing movements WMX 803 / 803 UL: 200N by 10,000 opening and closing movements
Locking force	3000N
Permitted short pressure load when chain has run to end stop	100N
Short pressure capacity on motor	Max. 150N (e.g. at the beginning of opening: sticky gasket, ice, wind speed)
Chain opening	50 – 250mm in increments of 10mm, maximum opening depends on the window construction
Opening speed	7mm/s (programmable 3mm/s up to 9.5mm/s)
Window types	Window types and sizes must be agreed with the window supplier and WindowMaster
Window width	Min. 365mm, maximum width depends on the window construction and the number of window actuators
Window height	Min. 400mm, maximum height depends on the window construction and the number of window actuators
Nominal voltage	24 VDC (max. 10% ripple)
Voltage	20 - 36V DC
Max. open-circuit voltage	Max. 36V DC
Current consumption	WMX 503 / 503 UL: max. 0.5A WMX 803 / 803 UL: max. 1A
Operating condition	-5°C - +74°C, max. 90% relative humidity (not condensing)
Switch-on-duration	ED 40% (max. 4 min. per 10 min)
Material	Lacquered zinc housing with 10mm zinc cromate passivated steel chain and a 100mm cable with fast-in/fast-on connectors for connection to the extension cable WLL
Colour	Grey (RAL 9006)
Size	342 x 30 x 42mm (W x H x D)
Weight	1.0kg
IP rating	IP20 - when surface mounted / IP32 - when concealed
Certification	Actuators with "U" in the article no. are UL certified accordingly to UL 325 and CAN/CSA-22.2 No. 247-14 and is supplied with UL approved cables UL STYLE 2464
SHE test	WMX 503 / 503 UL / 803 UL: not SHE tested WMX 803*: tested in accordance with DIN 18232-3, section 3.6 (30 minutes at 300°C) *The construction of the actuator is identical with WMX 802, which has passed the SHE test
Life span	Tested with 10,000 opening and closing movements
Delivery includes	Actuator with 100mm cable with fast-in/fast-on connector for WLL cable
To be ordered separately	WLL extension cable
Note	We reserve the right to make technical changes

Brackets	Item no.
Chain bracket with split	WAB 860
Window fitting for wooden windows	WAB 867
Multi bracket	WAB 801
Chain bracket for integrated WMX	WAB 833

See separate product sheets for further information.

Product code composition (actuator supplied in sealed plastic packaging)									
WMX 503 WMX 803	-n	G	XXX	z	V	3			
						Product version: 3			
					Cer	tification: 0 = CE, U = CE + UL			
				Actuator hardware version: S = standard, E = with connection for pressure safety (E: not UL actuator)					
			Chain opening: 50 – 250mm, in increments of 10mm (050 = 50mm)						
		Colour: G = grey							
Actuator variant: 1= single, 2 = double, 3 = triple, 4 = quad									
Explanation of product code structure:									

Explanation of product code structure:

WMX 503-2G070E 03

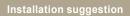
WMX 503 actuator, double synchronisation, grey, 70mm chain opening, with connection for pressure safety, with CE certification, product version 3.

Product code composition (actuator supplied in sealed plastic packaging and cardboard box)								
WMX 803	n	G	01	03				
				Product version: 03				
			Mar	arket variant: 01 = for Europe				
		Col	our: G	G = grey				
	Actuator variant: 1 = single, 2 = double							
Explanation of product code structure: (the actuator is supplied with 250mm chain opening and standard hardware version "S")								

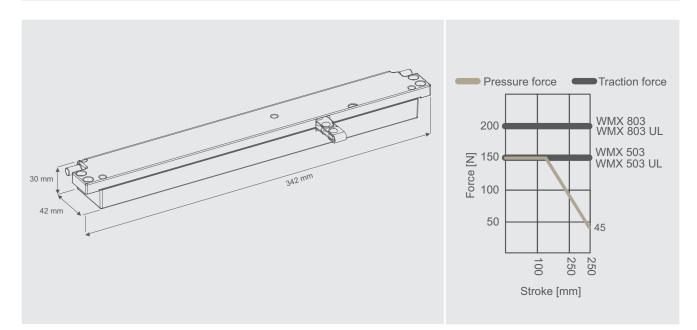
WMX 803-2G 0103

 WMX 803 actuator, double synchronisation, grey, for Europe, product version 3.

WMX 503 / 503 UL / 803 / 803 UL Chain actuator











WMX 504 / 504 UL / 804 / 804 UL Chain actuator



1.41

Description

- designed for surface mounting
- WMX 504 / 504 UL / 804 UL: for comfort ventilation
- WMX 804: for smoke and comfort ventilation
- to be used with all window types
- to be used together with $\pm 24V$ control units or control units with MotorLink $^{\odot}$
- can be used together with espagnolette WMB
- external safety edge can be connected directly to the actuator (actuator version 'E')
- available with and without UL certification:
 Europe: order without UL certification
- USA / Canada: order with UL certification (version UL)
- synchronization of up to four window actuators no need for an external synchronization module
- genuine position feedback and three speeds when using control unit with MotorLink $^{\odot}$
- soft close
- the electronics in this actuator can be programmed to suit specific requirements i.e. pressure- and traction force, stroke, speed/sound level with the WAT 100 programming box, also possible following installation
- built-in electronic load switch-off/end stop
- electronic actuator with micro controller
- the actuator has an integrated reverse function to ensure a prolonged life span of the window gaskets
- easy mounting

Actuator variants

The actuator is available in four different versions: single actuator (-1), double actuator (-2), triple actuator (-3) and quad actuator (-4).

The synchro actuators (-2, -3 and -4) are equipped with a patented synchronization function, in which the actuators communicate directly with each other, which ensures the actuators operate at exactly the same speed and position. On large windows up to four actuators can be mounted on the same window – with no need for an external synchronization module.

Pressure safety function

The risk of entrapment is reduced as the actuators are programmed to reverse if they encounter obstacles when closing. The set points determining when the actuators are to reverse are individually adjustable and can be adjusted after installation using the programming box WAT 100.





Opening speeds One speed:

Actuators connected to ± 24 VDC control units (e.g. WUC) can be run with one speed – see the following page for opening speed.

Three speeds:

Actuators connected to control units with MotorLink® (e.g. WCC) can be run with three different speeds:

- automatically control speed actuators run slowly and almost soundlessly.
- manual control speed actuators run faster and more audibly.
- H&S and safety control speed actuators run fastest. H&S control always has highest priority.

Technical specifications	
Locking force	3000N
Permitted short pressure load when chain has run to end stop	100N
Short pressure capacity on motor	Max. 150N (e.g. at the beginning of opening: sticky gasket, ice, wind speed)
Chain opening	50 - 250mm in increments of 10mm, maximum opening depends on the window construction
Opening speed	7mm/s (programmable from 3mm/s to 9.5mm/s)
Window types	Window types and sizes must be agreed with the window supplier and WindowMaster
Window width	Min. 365mm, maximum width depends on the window construction and the number of window actuators
Window height	Min. 300 / 400mm (see installation suggestions 1 and 3), maximum height depends on the window construction and the number of window actuators
Nominal voltage	24 VDC (max. 10% ripple)
Voltage	20 - 36 VDC
Max. open-circuit voltage	Max. 36 VDC
Current consumption	WMX 504 / 504 UL: max. 0.5A WMX 804 / 804 UL: max. 1.0A
Operating condition	-5°C - +74°C, max. 90% relative humidity (not condensing)
Switch-on-duration	ED 40% (max. 4min. per 10min)
Material	Lacquered zinc housing with 10mm zinc cromate passivated steel chain and a 1.9m 3-core 0.34mm ² cable with fast-in/fast-on connectors for connection to the extension cable WLL
	WMX 504 / 804: 1.9m grey silicone cable
	WMX 504 UL / 804 UL: 1.9m UL listed/recognized cable in grey (grey actuator) or white (white actuator)
Colour	Aluminium (RAL 9006) or white (RAL 9010), other RAL colours available at additional price
Size	332 x 29 x 42mm (W x H x D)
Weight	1.0kg
IP rating	IP20 – when surface mounted / IP32 – when concealed
Certification	Actuators with "U" in the article no. are UL certified accordingly to UL 325 and CAN/CSA-22.2 No. 247-14 and is supplied with UL approved cables UL STYLE 2464
SHE test	WMX 504 / 504 UL / 804 UL: not SHE tested
	WMX 804*: tested in accordance with DIN 18232-3, section 3.6 (30 minutes at 300°C) *The construction of the actuator is identical with WMX 802, which has passed the SHE test
Life span	Tested with 10,000 opening and closing movements
Delivery includes	Actuator with 1.9m cable with fast in/fast out connector for WLL cable
To be ordered separately	Brackets and WLL extension cable
	We reserve the right to make technical changes

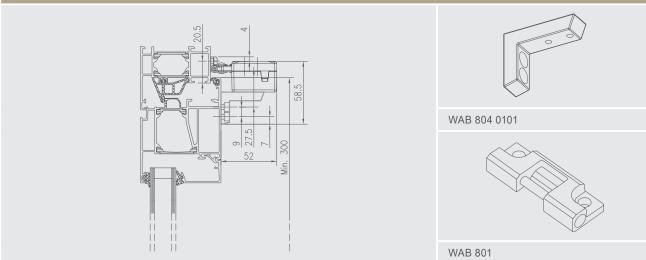
Brackets	Item no.
Chain bracket with tight-fitting bolt, WMX, for sash or frame	WAB 801
Chain bracket with split, for sash or frame	WAB 860
Chain bracket for wooden windows, for sash	WAB 867
Angle bracket for actuator, aluminium RAL 9006	WAB 804 0101
Angle bracket for actuator, white RAL 9010	WAB 804 1101
Z bracket for actuator WMX 504/804/526/826. Sash min. 800mm	WAB 805
Z bracket for actuator WMX 804 – for windows with offset sash min. 15mm	WAB 807
See separate product sheets for further information.	

Product code composition (actuator supplied in sealed plastic packaging) WMX 504 n х ххх х х 3 WMX 804 Product version: 3 Certification: 0 = CE, U = CE + UL Actuator hardware version: S = standard, E = with connection for pressure safety strip (E: not UL actuator) Chain opening: 50 – 250mm, in increments of 10mm (050 = 50mm) Colour: G = grey, W = white Actuator variant: 1= single, 2 = double, 3 = triple, 4 = quad Explanation of product code structure

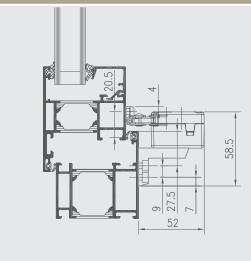
WMX 504-2G070E 03

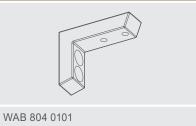
WMX 504 actuator, double synchronisation, grey, 70mm chain opening, with connection for pressure safety strips, with CE certification, product version 3 $\,$

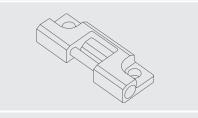
Product code composition (actuator supplied in sealed plastic packaging and cardboard box) The actuator is supplied with 250mm chain opening and actuator hardware version standard 'S'.						
WMX 804	n	х	01	03		
				Product version: 03		
			Market variant: 01 = for Europe			
Colour: G = grey, W = white						
	Actuator variant: 1 = single, 2 = double					
Explanation of product code structure						
WMX 804-2G 0103WMX 804 actuator, double synchronisation, grey, for Europe, product version 3.						



Installation suggestion 2

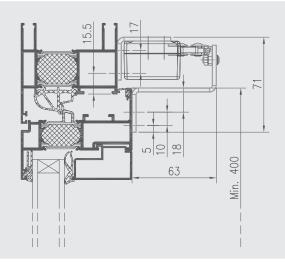


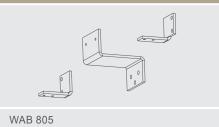


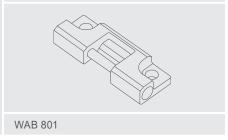




Installation suggestion 3

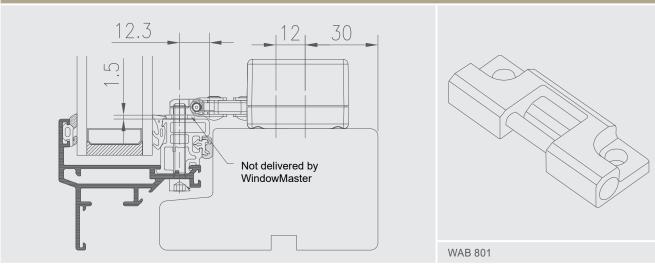


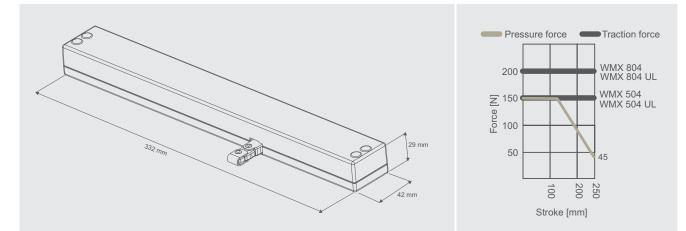




WMX 504 / 504 UL / 804 / 804 UL Chain actuator

Installation suggestion 4









WMX 523 / 523 UL / 823 / 823 UL Chain actuator



Description

- optimized design for concealed installation in window profiles
- WMX 523 for comfort ventilation
- · WMX 823 for smoke and comfort ventilation
- to be used with all window types
- to be used together with $\pm 24V$ control units or control units with MotorLink $^{\odot}$
- can be used together with espagnolette WMB
- external safety edge can be connected directly to the actuator (actuator version 'E')
- available with and without UL certification:
 Europe: order without UL certification (version 0)
- USA / Canada: order with UL certification (version U)
 synchronization of up to four window actuators no need
- for an external synchronization module
- soft close
- the electronics in this actuator can be programmed to suit specific requirements i.e. pressure- and traction force, stroke, speed/sound level with the WAT 100 programming box, also possible following installation
- built-in electronic load switch-off/end stop
- electronic actuator with micro controller
- the actuator has an integrated reverse function to ensure a prolonged life span of the window gaskets
- easy mounting

Actuator variants

The actuator is available in four different versions: single actuator (-1), double actuator (-2), triple actuator (-3) and quad actuator (-4).

The synchro actuators (-2, -3 and -4) are equipped with a patented synchronization function, in which the actuators communicate directly with each other, which ensures the actuators operate at exactly the same speed and position. On large windows up to four actuators can be mounted on the same window – with no need for an external synchronization module.

Pressure safety function

The risk of entrapment is reduced as the actuators are programmed to reverse if they encounter obstacles when closing. The set points determining when the actuators are to reverse are individually adjustable and can be adjusted after installation using the programming box WAT 100.



Opening speeds

Actuators connected to ± 24 VDC control units (e.g. WUC) can be run with one speed – see the following page for opening speed.

Actuators connected to control units with MotorLink® (e.g. WCC) can be run with three different speeds: • automatically control speed – actuators run slowly and almost soundlessly.

- manual control speed actuators run faster and more audibly.
- H&S and safety control speed actuators run fastest. H&S control always has highest priority.

Technical specifications	
Locking force	3000N
Permitted short pressure load when chain has run to end stop	400N
Short pressure capacity on motor	WMX 523: max. 150N (e.g. at the beginning of opening: Sticky gasket, ice, wind speed) WMX 823: max. 200N (e.g. at the beginning of opening: Sticky gasket, ice, wind speed)
Chain opening	50 – 500mm in increments of 10mm, maximum opening depends on the window construction
Opening speed	WMX 523: 7mm/s / WMX 823: 9mm/s (programmable 3mm/s - 9.5mm/s)
Window type	For vertical or horizontal installation in the frame of inward and outward opening windows, window types and sizes must be agreed with the window supplier and WindowMaster
Window width	Min. 550mm, maximum width depends on the window construction and the number of window actuators
Window height	Min. 700mm, maximum height depends on the window construction and the number of window actuators
Nominal voltage	24V DC (max. 10% ripple)
Voltage	20-36V DC
Max. open-circuit voltage	Max. 36V DC
Current consumption	WMX 523: max. 0.5A / WMX 823: max. 1A
Working condition	-5°C - +74°C, max. 90% relative humidity (not condensing)
Switch-on-duration	ED 40% (max. 4 min. per 10 min)
Material	Lacquired zinc housing and zinc cromate passivated steel chain and a 100mm cable with fast-in/fast-on connectors for connection to the extension cable WLL
Colour	Aluminium (RAL 9006), other RAL colours available at additional price
Size	517 x 30.5 x 42mm (W x H x D)
Weight	1.3kg
IP rating	Surface mounted: IP 20, concealed: IP 32
Certification	Actuators with "U" in the article no. are L certified accordingly to UL 325 and CAN/CSA-22.2 No. 247-14 and is supplied with UL approved cables UL STYLE 2464 (primary for U.S./Canada)
SHE test	WMX 823: In accordance with DIN 18232-3, section 3.6 (30 minutes at 300°C) and part B300 of BS EN 12101-2
	WMX 523 / 823U: Not SHE tested
Life span	Tested with 10,000 opening and closing movements
Delivery includes	Actuator with 100mm connection cable with fast-in/fast-on connector for WLL cable
To be ordered separately	Brackets and standard extension cables (WLL)
Note	We reserve the right to make technical changes

Brackets and accessories	Item no.
Chain bracket with tight-fitting bolt, WMX, for sash or frame	WAB 801
Chain bracket for integrated WMX, for sash	WAB 833
Chain bracket with split, for sash or frame	WAB 860
Chain bracket for Schüco systems, for sash	WAB 863
Chain bracket for wooden windows, for sash	WAB 867
Mounting profile for WMX 820 (tested in accordance with EN 12101-2)	WAB 909 0384

See separate product sheets for further information.

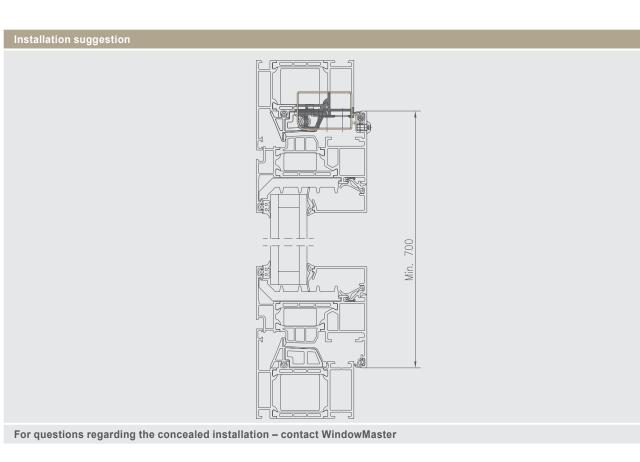


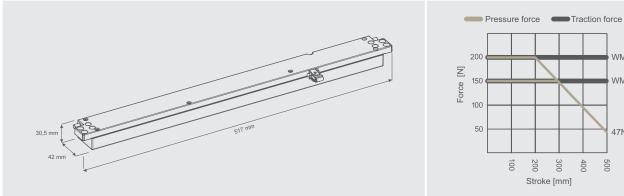
WMX 523-2G070E 03

WMX 523 actuator, double synchronisation, grey, 70mm chain opening, with connection for pressure safety strip, with CE certification, product version 3.



WMX 523 / 523 UL / 823 / 823 UL **Chain actuator**





WMX 823

WMX 523

47N

500





WMX 526 / 526 UL / 826 / 826 UL Chain actuator



Description

- designed for surface mounting
- WMX 526 / 526 UL / 826 UL: for comfort ventilation
- WMX 826: for smoke and comfort ventilation
- to be used with tophung, bottomhung and turning windows
 to be used together with ±24V control units or control units with MotorLink[®]
- can be used together with espagnolette WMB
- external safety edge can be connected directly to the actuator (actuator version 'E')
- available with and without UL certification:
 Europe: order without UL certification
- USA / Canada: order with UL certification (version UL)
- synchronization of up to four window actuators no need for an external synchronization module
- genuine position feedback and three speeds when using control unit with MotorLink $^{\odot}$
- soft close function
- the electronics in this actuator can be programmed to suit specific requirements i.e. pressure- and traction force, stroke, speed/sound level with the WAT 100 programming box, also possible following installation
- built-in electronic load switch-off/end stop
- electronic actuator with micro controller
- the actuator has an integrated reverse function to ensure a prolonged life span of the window gaskets
- easy mounting

Actuator variants

The actuator is available in four different versions: single actuator (-1), double actuator (-2), triple actuator (-3) and quad actuator (-4).

The synchro actuators (-2, -3 and -4) are equipped with a patented synchronization function, in which the actuators communicate directly with each other, which ensures the actuators operate at exactly the same speed and position. On large windows up to four actuators can be mounted on the same window – with no need for an external synchronization module.

Pressure safety function

The risk of entrapment is reduced as the actuators are programmed to reverse if they encounter obstacles when closing. The set points determining when the actuators are to reverse are individually adjustable and can be adjusted also after installation using the programming box WAT 100.





Opening speeds

One speed:

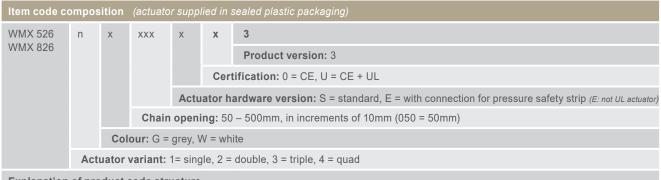
Actuators connected to ± 24 VDC control units (e.g. WUC) can run with one speed – see the following page for opening speed.

Three speeds:

Actuators connected to control units with MotorLink $^{\circledast}$ (e.g. WCC) can run with three different speeds:

- automatically control speed actuators run slowly and almost soundlessly.
- manual control speed actuators run faster and more audibly.
- H&S and safety control speed actuators run fastest. H&S control always has highest priority.

Pressure force	See diagram
Traction force	See diagram
Locking force	3000N
•	
Chain stroke	50 – 500mm in increments of 10mm. Special version up to 600mm possible (only for bottom hung windows) – contact WindowMaster for further information.
Speed	WMX 526 / 526 UL: 7mm/s WMX 826 / 826 UL: 9mm/s (programmable 3 - 9mm/s)
Window type	Tophung, bottomhung and turning windows
Window width	Min. 700mm, maximum width depends on the window construction and the number of window actuators
Window height	Min. 700mm, maximum height depends on the window construction and the number of window actuators
Power consumption	24V DC (max. 10% ripple)
Voltage	20-36V DC
Open-circuit voltage	Max. 36V DC
Current consumption	WMX 526 / 526 UL: max. 0.5A WMX 826 / 826 UL: max. 1A
Operating conditions	-5°C - +74°C. Max. 90% relative humidity (not condensing)
Switch-on-duration	ED 40% (max. 4min. per 10min)
Material	Lacquered zinc house with 13mm zinc cromate passivated steel chain and 3-core 0,34mm ² cab with fast-in/fast-on connectors for connection to the extension cable WLL WMX 526 / 826: 4.9m grey silicone cable WMX 526 UL / 826 UL: 1.9m UL listed/recognized cable in grey (grey actuator) or
	white (white actuator)
Colour	Aluminium (RAL 9006) or white (RAL 9010), other RAL colours available at additional price
Size	487 x 30,5 x 42mm (W x H x D)
Weight	1,3kg
IP rating	Surface mounted: IP 20, concealed: IP 32
Certification	Actuators with 'U' in the article no. are UL certified accordingly to UL 325 and CAN/CSA-22.2 No. 247-14 and is supplied with UL approved cables UL STYLE 2464
SHE test	WMX 526 / 526 UL /826 UL: not SHE tested WMX 826: tested in accordance with DIN 18232-3, section 3.6 (30 minutes at 300°C) and part B300 of BS EN 12101-2
Life span	Tested with 10,000 opening and closing movements
Delivery	WMX 526 / 826: actuator with 4.9m cable and fast-in/fast-on connector for WLL cable WMX 526 UL / 826 UL: actuator with 1.9m UL listed/recognized cable
To be ordered separately	Brackets and standard extension cables type WLL



Explanation of product code structure

WMX 526-2G070E 03

WMX 526 actuator, double synchronisation grey, 70mm chain opening, with connection for pressure safety strip, with CE certification, product version 3

Item code composition <i>(actuator supplied in sealed plastic packaging and cardboard box)</i> The actuator is supplied with 500mm chain opening and actuator hardware version standard "S".					
WMX 826	n	Х	01	03	
				Product version: 03	
			Mar	ket variant: 01 = for Europe	
		Col	our: G = grey, W = white		
Actuator variant: 1 = single, 2 = double					
Explanation of product code structure					

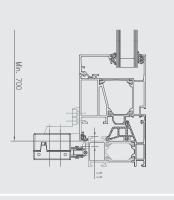
WMX 826-2G 0103

WMX 826 actuator, double synchronisation, grey, for Europe, product version 3.

Accessories	Item no.
Chain bracket with tight-fitting bolt, WMX, for sash or frame	WAB 801
Chain bracket with split, for sash or frame	WAB 860
Chain bracket for wooden windows, for sash	WAB 867
Angle bracket for actuator, grey RAL 9006	WAB 804 0101
Angle bracket for actuator, white RAL 9010	WAB 804 1101
Z bracket for actuator WMX 504/804/524/824/526/826. Sash min 800mm.	WAB 805
Actuator bracket for buttomhung window	WAB 845
Actuator bracket	WAB 824B
See separate product sheets for further information.	



Installation suggestion 2

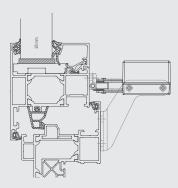


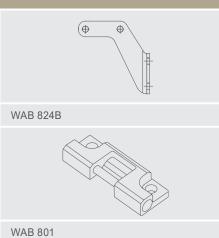
WAB 804 - 0101 grey / -1101 white

IMPORTANT!

Mount the actuator so the bottom of the housing faces towards the centre of the window

Installation suggestion 4



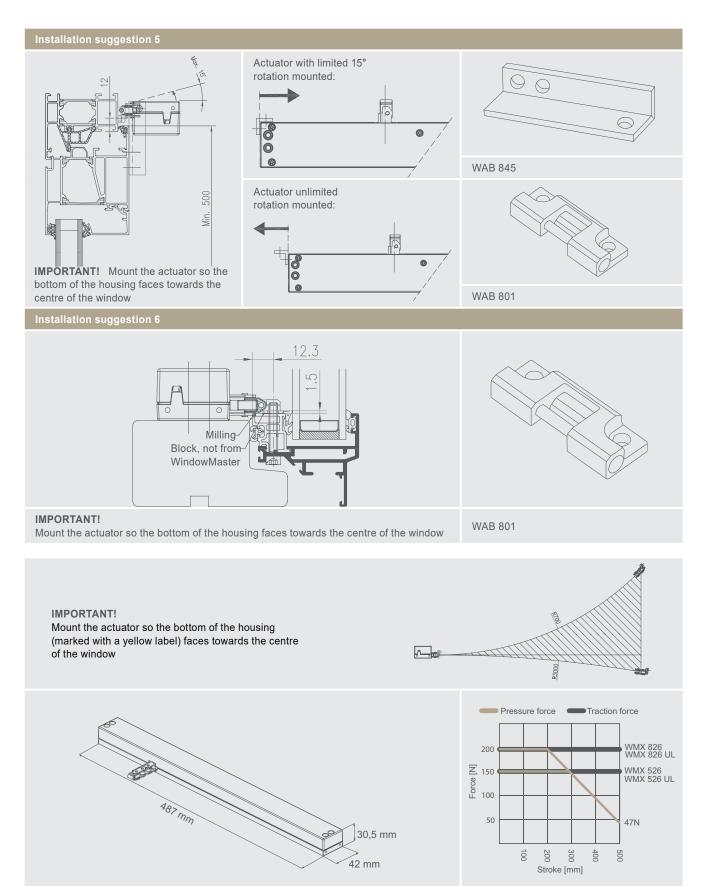


IMPORTANT!

Mount the actuator so the bottom of the housing faces towards the centre of the window

WAB 801

WMX 526 / 526 UL / 826 / 826 UL Chain actuator



windowmaster.com





Chain actuator 300N



Description

- designed for surface mounting
- for comfort ventilation
- for smoke ventilation DIN 18232-3
- for smoke ventilation EN 12101-2: The EN-actuators are approved according to EN 12101-2 with selected profiles
- to be used with all window types
- to be used together with $\pm 24V$ control units or control units with MotorLink $^{\otimes}$
- can be used together with espagnolette WMB
- available with and without UL certification:
 Europe: order without UL certification
- USA / Canada: order with UL certification (version UL) – the UL actuator is supplied without cable
- synchronization of up to four window actuators no need for an external synchronization module
- genuine position feedback and three speeds when using control unit with MotorLink $^{\mbox{\tiny 0}}$
- soft close function
- the electronics in this actuator can be programmed to suit specific requirements – i.e. pressure- and traction force, stroke, speed/sound level – with the WAT 100 programming box, also possible following installation
- built-in electronic load switch-off/end stop
- electronic actuator with micro controller
- the actuator has an integrated reverse function to ensure a prolonged life span of the window gaskets
- easy mounting

Actuator variants

The actuator is available in four different versions: single actuator (-1), double actuator (-2), triple actuator (-3) and quad actuator (-4).

The synchro actuators (-2, -3 and -4) are equipped with a patented synchronization function, in which the actuators communicate directly with each other, which ensures the actuators operate at exactly the same speed and position. On large windows up to four actuators can be mounted on the same window – with no need for an external synchronization module.



Notice: Cable is not supplied when actuators are shipped to USA and Canada.

Opening speeds

The number of window actuator running speeds (up to three) depends on the type of control unit to which the window actuator is connected.

One speed:

Actuators connected to ± 24 VDC control units (e.g. WUC) can be run with one speed – see the following page for opening speed.

Three speeds:

Actuators connected to control units with MotorLink[®] (e.g. WCC) can be run with three different speeds:

- automatically control speed actuators run slowly and almost soundlessly.
- manual control speed actuators run faster and more audibly.
- H&S and safety control speed actuators run fastest. H&S control always has highest priority.

Technical specifications	
Pressure force	See variant table and stroke / force diagram
Traction force	300N
Locking force	3000N
Chain stroke	400, 600, 800 and 1000mm
Opening speed	11 - 14mm/s
Window types	Tophung, bottomhung, pivot and turning window - vent size should be confirmed with the window supplier and WindowMaster
Nominal voltage	24 VDC (max. 10% ripple)
Voltage	20 - 36 VDC
Open circuit voltage	Max. 36 VDC
Current consumption	Max. 1,0A
Consumption of power	Max. 24W
Operating conditions	-5°C - +74°C, max. 90% relative humidity (not condensing)
Switch-on-duration	ED 40% (max. 4min. per 10min)
Material	Anodised aluminium housing with stainless steel chain WMU 836: with 5m grey silicone cable 3-cores 0.75m ² WMU 836 UL: without cable
Colour	Anodized aluminium. RAL colours available at an additional price
Size	34 x 47mm (H x D), length (L) depending on chain stroke – see table
Weight	400mm: 2.2kg, 600mm: 2.6kg, 800mm: 3.0kg, 1000mm: 3.4kg
IP rating	IP32
Fire test	Testet according to DIN 18232-3, part 3.6 (30 min./300°)
EN approval	Approved according to EN 12101-2 section 7.5 with selected profiles – please contact WindowMaster for further information. The EN actuator opens the window completely within 60 sec.
Certification	Actuators with "UL" in the article no. are UL certified accordingly to UL 325 and CAN/CSA-22.2 No. 247-14. Primarely used in USA and Canada.
Life span	Tested with 10,000 opening and closing movements
Delivery includes	WMU 836: actuator with 5m cable WMU 836 UL: actuator without cable
To be ordered separately	Actuator bracket and chain bracket
Note	We reserve the right to make technical changes

Description	Description of product code composition				
WMU 836	/MU 836 -n	n xx	XXXX	0103	
				Product version: 3	
			Strok	e: 0400 = 400mm, 0600 = 600mm, 0800 = 800mm, 1000* = 1000mm	
		Notic		r approved according to EN 12101-2 the item number must contain EN. supplied with strokes of 400mm, 600mm and 800mm. ified actuator the item number must contain UL.	
	Actuator variant: 1 = single, 2 = double, 3 = triple, 4 = quad				

* 1000mm is not supplied as EN-12101-2 approved actuator

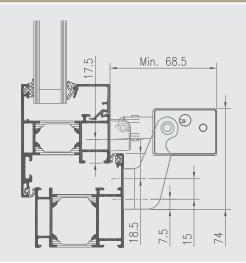
Example of product code

WMU 836-2 EN 0600 0103 WMU 836 actuator, double synchronisation, EN 12101-2 approved, 600mm chain stroke, product version 3

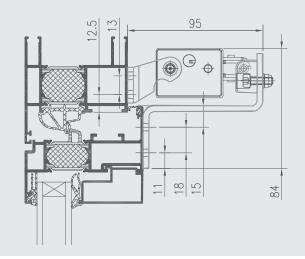
Items	Chain stroke [mm]	Compressive force [N] *(only bottom hung window)	Length (L) [mm] (incl. screws = 18mm)	ltem no. Europe	ltem no. USA/Canada
Single	400	300	568	WMU 836-1 0400	WMU 836-1 UL 0400
actuator	600	300	668	WMU 836-1 0600	WMU 836-1 UL 0600
	800	0*	768	WMU 836-1 0800	WMU 836-1 UL 0800
	1000	0*	868	WMU 836-1 1000	WMU 836-1 UL 1000
Double	400	300	568	WMU 836-2 0400	WMU 836-2 UL 0400
actuator	600	300	668	WMU 836-2 0600	WMU 836-2 UL 0600
	800	0*	768	WMU 836-2 0800	WMU 836-2 UL 0800
	1000	0*	868	WMU 836-2 1000	WMU 836-2 UL 1000
Triple	400	300	568	WMU 836-3 0400	WMU 836-3 UL 0400
actuator	600	300	668	WMU 836-3 0600	WMU 836-3 UL 0600
	800	0*	768	WMU 836-3 0800	WMU 836-3 UL 0800
	1000	0*	868	WMU 836-3 1000	WMU 836-3 UL 1000
Quad	400 mm	300 N	568 mm	WMU 836-4 0400	WMU 836-4 UL 0400
actuator	600 mm	300 N	668 mm	WMU 836-4 0600	WMU 836-4 UL 0600
	800 mm	0 N*	768 mm	WMU 836-4 0800	WMU 836-4 UL 0800
	1000 mm	0 N*	868 mm	WMU 836-4 1000	WMU 836-4 UL 1000

Actuators approved according to EN 12101-2 - contact WindowMaster

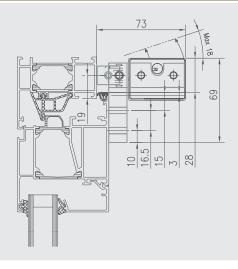
Accessories	ltem no.
Bracket set for frame mounting	WAZ 101
Bracket set for sash mounting	WAZ 102
Chain bracket for WMU 836 / 936	WAB 811
Actuator bracket for WMU 836 / 936	WAB 812
Actuator bracket for WMU 836	WAB 824
Z-Bracket for inward opening windows	WAB 825
Actuator bracket for WMU 836 / 936 / 866	WAB 836A
Actuator bracket for WMU 836 / 936 / 866	WAB 836B
Chain bracket for WMU 836 / 936	WAB 836E
Actuator bracket for WMU 836 – sash mounting	WAB 836P
Shortening electronically of chain	WKK
See separate product sheets for further information.	

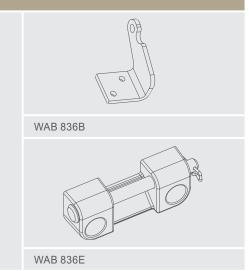


Installation suggestion 2

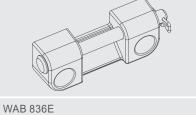


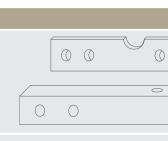


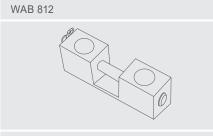




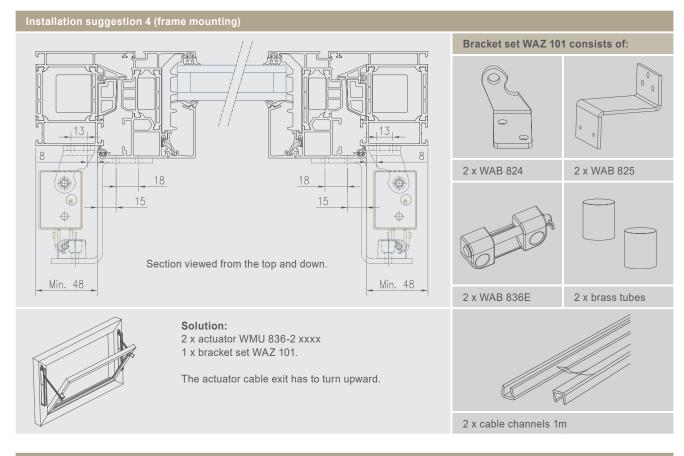




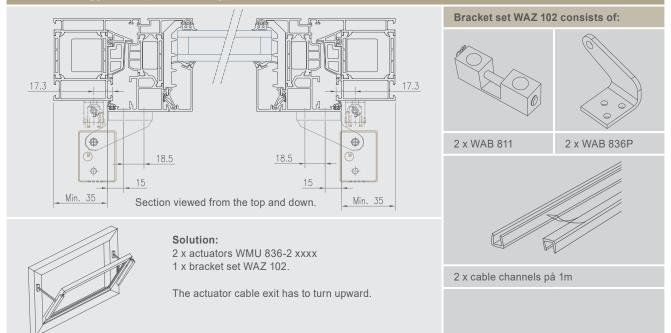




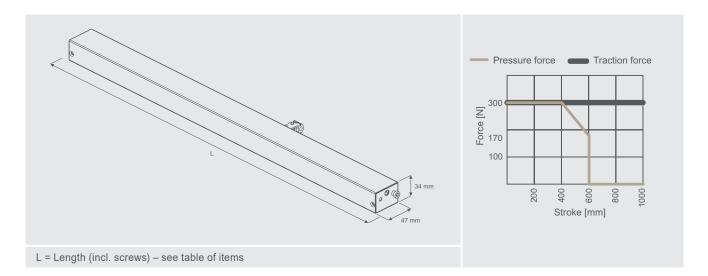
WAB 811



Installation suggestion 5 (sash mounting)



Chain actuator 300N







Door actuator 250N



Smoke ventilation ±24V control B300

Description

• Designed for doors and surface mounting

Motorl ink^a

- For replacement air for windows and doors
- Can be used together with espagnolette WMB
- Synchronization of up to two actuators no need for an external synchronization module
- Genuine position feedback when using control unit with MotorLink[®]
- Soft close function
- The electronics in this actuator can be programmed to suit specific requirements – i.e. pressure- and traction force, stroke, speed/sound level – with the WAT 100 programming box (also after installation)
- Built-in electronic load switch-off/end stop
- Electronic actuator with micro controller
- The actuator has an integrated reverse function to ensure a prolonged life span of the window gaskets
- Easy mounting Output for electronic lock max 1A
 Potential free feedback for fully open (special version)

Actuator variants

The actuator is available in several different versions inward or outward opening versions: Single actuator (-1) and double actuator (-2).

The synchro actuator (-2) is equipped with a patented synchronization function, in which the actuators communicate directly with each other, which ensures the actuators operate at exactly the same speed and position.

On large windows up to two actuators can be mounted on the same window – with no need for an external synchronization module.

Opening speeds

The number of actuator running speeds depends on the type of control unit to which the actuator is connected.

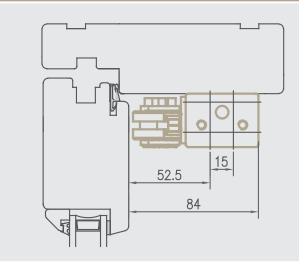
Technical specifications	
Traction force on the arm roller	250N
Locking force	2000N
Maximum opening angle	OU 90° / IN 98°
Opening speed	< 60 sec
Window & Door types	Side hung windows & doors – vent or door size should be confirmed with both the window supplier and WindowMaster
Nominal voltage	24 VDC (max. 10% ripple)
Voltage	20 - 36 VDC
Open circuit voltage	Max. 36 VDC
Potential free output	F version, 18Ω, max 100 mA
Current consumption	Max. 1A
Electronic lock	S version, max 1A
Consumption of power	Max. 24W
Operating conditions	-5°C - +74°C, max. 90% relative humidity (not condensing)
Switch-on-duration	ED 40% (max. 4min. per 10min)
Material	Anodised aluminium housing with stainless steel chain With 5m grey silicone cable 5-cores 0.34m ²
Colour	Anodized aluminium. RAL colours available at an additional price
Size	34 x 76mm (H x D), length (L) 668mm – (688mm incl. brackets) / (D = 81mm incl. arm roll)
Weight	3.5kg
IP rating	IP32
Fire test	Tested according to B300, part 3.6 (30 min. / 300°)
Certification	B300 tested according to EN 12101-2
Life span	Tested with 10,000 opening and closing movements
Delivery includes	Actuator with 5m cable
To be ordered separately	Brackets
Note	We reserve the right to make technical changes

Description	Description of product code composition						
WMD 820	-nG	XX	Х	Х	01		
					Product version: 1		
				S= Sta	ndard, E= Entrapment, F= Feedback		
			0= No	No delay, 1= Short delay, 2= Long delay			
		Inward	l (IN) or C	IN) or Outward (OU)			
Actuator variant: 1 = single, 2 = double & G = grey							
Example of product code							
WMD 820-1G IN 1S 01WMD 820 actuator, single, grey, IN inwards, short delay, standard, product version 1							

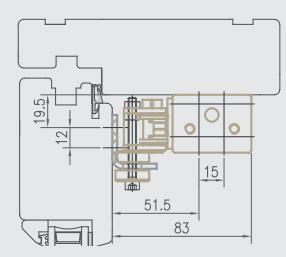
Items	Maximum opening angle	Initial pressure force [N]	Length (L) [mm] without brackets	Item no.	
1 motor on a door					
Single actuator				WMD 820-1G IN 1S 01	
	98°			WMD 820-1G IN 2S 01	
	90			WMD 820-1G IN 1E 01	
		250	668	WMD 820-1G IN 1F 01	
		250	000	WMD 820-1G OU 1S 01	
	90°			WMD 820-1G OU 2S 01	
	90			WMD 820-1G OU 1E 01	
				WMD 820-1G OU 1F 01	
First motor on a double of	door (sequential contro	ol)			
Single actuator	98°	250	668	WMD 820-2G IN 1S 01	
	90°	200	000	WMD 820-2G OU 1S 01	
Second motor on a double door (sequential control)					
Single actuator	98°	250	668	WMD 820-2G IN 2S 01	
				WMD 820-2G IN 2E 01	
				WMD 820-2G IN 2F 01	
	90°			WMD 820-2G OU 2S 01	
				WMD 820-2G OU 2E 01	
				WMD 820-2G OU 2F 01	
2 motors on a window (s	ynchro)				
Double actuator				WMD 820-2G IN 0S 01	
	98°			WMD 820-2G IN 0E 01	
		250	668	WMD 820-2G IN 0F 01	
		230	000	WMD 820-2G OU 0S 01	
	90°			WMD 820-2G OU 0E 01	
				WMD 820-2G OU 0F 01	
Actuators approved according to EN 12101-2 – contact WindowMaster					

Accessories	ltem no.
Actuator bracket for WMD 820	WDB 820B
Actuator bracket inwards for WMD 820	WAB 825
Actuator bracket outwards for WMD 820	WDB 820M
Actuator bracket Z-bracket inwards for WMD 820	WDB 820L
Actuator bracket Z-bracket inwards for WMD 820	WDB 820R
See separate product sheets for further information.	

See separate product sheets for further information.

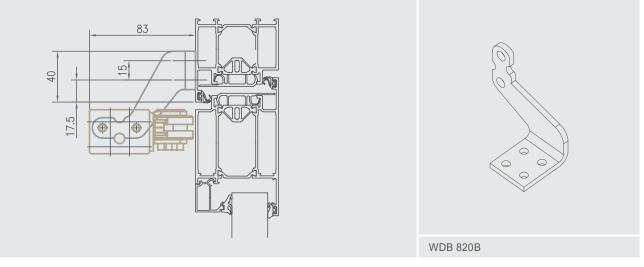


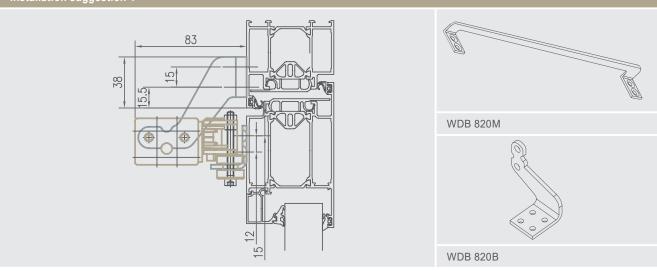
Installation suggestion 2



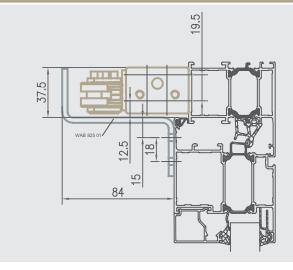


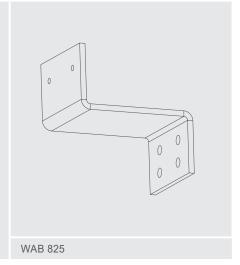
Installation suggestion 3



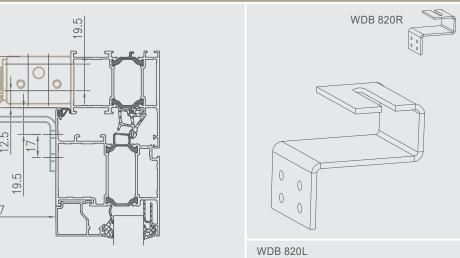


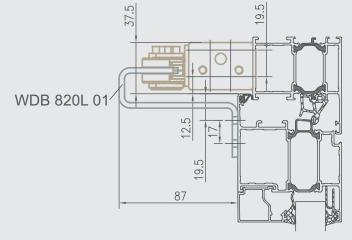
Installation suggestion 5



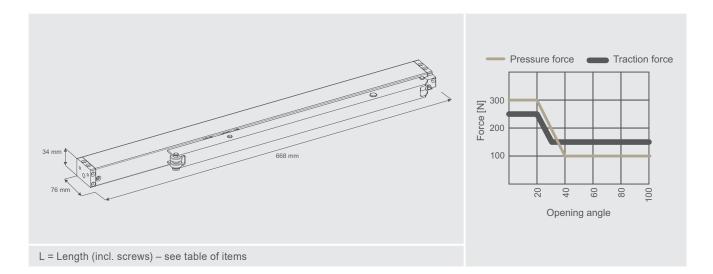


Installation suggestion 6





Door actuator 250N







WMU 836 03 **Chain actuator for VELUX window**



Application

(1)

- chain actuator for VELUX windows
- for smoke and comfort ventilation
- chain stroke 600mm

24V DC chain actuator for VELUX top hung, tilt-and-swing windows GPL and GPU from size M06 and VK from size 045.

The housing and the chain is protected against corrosion.

Special technical features

- built-in electronic load switch off
- chain stroke 600mm
- aluminium housing with stainless steel chain

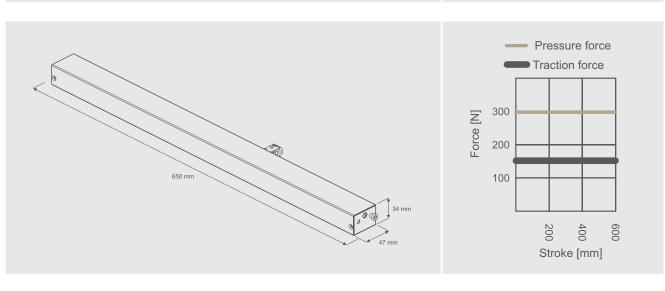
Chain actuator for VELUX window

Technical specifications	
Force (pressure/tractive)	150N / 300N
Chain stroke	600mm
Opening speed	11mm/s (programmable up to 14mm/s)
Nominal voltage	24V DC (max. 25% ripple)
Voltage	20 - 36V DC
Open-circuit voltage	max. 36V DC
Current consumption	max. 1A
Operating conditions	-5°C - +74°C, max. 90% relative humidity (not condensing)
Switch-on-duration	ED 40% (max. 4min. per 10min.)
Material	anodised aluminium housing with stainless steel chain
Colour	anodized aluminium (EV1)
Size	650 x 34 x 47mm (W x H x D)
Weight	2.6kg
IP rating	IP32
Fire test	testet according to DIN 18232-3, part 3.6 (30 min./300°)
Life span	tested with 10,000 opening and closing movements
Delivery includes	actuator with 2m cable, chain bracket WAB 836E, actuator bracket WAB 836B 01 and cover
Note	we reserve the right to make technical changes.

Item

Chain actuator for VELUX window

Item no. WMU 836 03







Chain actuator up to 500N



Description

- Designed for surface mounting
- For comfort ventilation
- · To be used with all window types
- To be used together with $\pm 24V$ control units or control units with MotorLink^{\circledcirc}
- Can be used together with espagnolette WMB
- Available with and without cable:
 - Europe: S = cable/ Z = no cable
 - USA / Canada: Order without cable = Z
- Synchronization of up to four window actuators no need for an external synchronization module
- Genuine position feedback and three speeds when using control unit with MotorLink^ $^{\otimes}$
- Soft close function
- The electronics in this actuator can be programmed to suit specific requirements i.e. pressure- and traction force, stroke, speed/sound level with the WAT 100 programming box, also possible to do after installation
- Built-in electronic load switch-off/end stop
- Electronic actuator with micro controller
- The actuator has an integrated reverse function to ensure a prolonged life span of the window gaskets
- Easy mounting

Actuator variants

The actuator is available in four different versions with or without cable:

single actuator (-1), double actuator (-2), triple actuator (-3) and quad actuator (-4).

The synchro actuators (-2, -3 and -4) are equipped with a

patented synchronization function, in which the actuators communicate directly with each other, which ensures the actuators operate at exactly the same speed and position. On large windows up to four actuators can be mounted on the same window – with no need for an external synchronization module.

Opening speeds

The number of window actuator running speeds (up to three) depends on the type of control unit to which the window actuator is connected.

One speed:

Actuators connected to ± 24 VDC control units (e.g. WUC) can be run with one speed – see the following page for opening speed.

Three speeds:

Actuators connected to control units with MotorLink $^{\otimes}$ (e.g. WCC) can be run with three different speeds:

- Automatically control speed actuators run slowly and almost soundlessly.
- Manual control speed actuators run faster and more audibly.
- H&S and safety control speed actuators run fastest. H&S control always has highest priority.



Notice: Cable is not supplied when actuators are shipped to USA and Canada.

Technical specifications	
Pressure force	See variant table and stroke / force diagram
Traction force	300N
Locking force	3000N mounting front otherwise 2000N
Chain stroke	400, 500, 600 mm depending on variant
Opening speed	7 - 12mm/s
Window types	Tophung, bottomhung, pivot and turning window – vent size should be confirmed with the window supplier and WindowMaster
Nominal voltage	24 VDC (max. 10% ripple)
Voltage	20 - 36 VDC
Open circuit voltage	Max. 36 VDC
Current consumption	Min. 1A or Max. 2A depending on variant
Consumption of power	1A = Max. 24W & 2A = Max. 48W
Operating conditions	-5°C - +74°C, max. 90% relative humidity (not condensing)
Switch-on-duration	ED 40% (max. 4min. per 10min)
Material	Aluminium housing with steel chain WMU 831 / 851 / 852 S: With 5m grey silicone cable 3-cores 0.75m ² WMU 831 / 851 / 852 Z: Without cable
Colour	Aluminium RAL 9006. RAL colours available at an additional price
Size	42 x 57 x 605 mm (H x D x L)/(L= 605 + 18 = 623 mm incl. screws)
Weight	400mm: 2.2kg, 500mm: 2.4kg, 600mm: 2.6kg
IP rating	IP32
Fire test	B300 tested according to EN 12101-2:2003
Life span	Tested with 10,000 opening and closing movements
Delivery includes	WMU 831 / 851 / 852 S: Actuator with 5m cable and plug WMU 831 / 851 / 852 Z: Plug incl. but actuator without cable
To be ordered separately	Actuator, motor and chain bracket
Note	We reserve the right to make technical changes

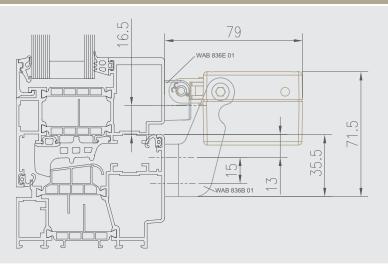
Description	of pro	duct cod	le compo	osition		
WMU 831			xxx x	01		
WMU 851 WMU 852				Product version: 1		
			Stroke: 0400 = 400mm, 0500 = 500mm, 0600 = 600mm & Z = Zero cable/ S = Standard cable			
		Grey				
	Actuator variant: 1 = single, 2 = double, 3 = triple, 4 = quad					
Example of product code						
WMU 852-2G 600S 01 WMU 852 actuator, double synchronisation, Grey, S incl. cable, 600mm chain stroke, product version		352 actuator, double synchronisation, Grey, S incl. cable, 600mm chain stroke, product version 1				

Items 1A<60sec	Chain stroke [mm]	Pressure force [N] *(only bottom hung window)	Length (L) [mm] (incl. screws = 18mm)	ltem no. with cable	ltem no. without cable
Single	400			WMU 831-1G 400S 01	WMU 831-1G 400Z 01
actuator	500			WMU 831-1G 500S 01	WMU 831-1G 500Z 01
	600			WMU 831-1G 600S 01	WMU 831-1G 600Z 01
Double	400			WMU 831-2G 400S 01	WMU 831-2G 400Z 01
actuator	500			WMU 831-2G 500S 01	WMU 831-2G 500Z 01
	600	200		WMU 831-2G 600S 01	WMU 831-2G 600Z 01
Triple	400	300 623 400	025	WMU 831-3G 400S 01	WMU 831-3G 400Z 01
actuator	500			WMU 831-3G 500S 01	WMU 831-3G 500Z 01
	600			WMU 831-3G 600S 01	WMU 831-3G 600Z 01
Quad	400			WMU 831-4G 400S 01	WMU 831-4G 400Z 01
actuator	500			WMU 831-4G 500S 01	WMU 831-4G 500Z 01
	600			WMU 831-4G 600S 01	WMU 831-4G 600Z 01

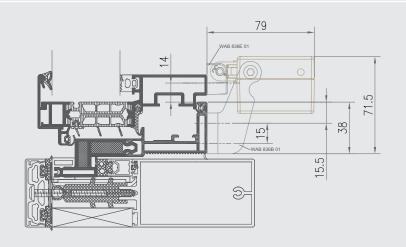
ltems 1A>60sec	Chain stroke [mm]	Pressure force [N] *(only bottom hung window)	Length (L) [mm] (incl. screws = 18mm)	ltem no. wiith cable	ltem no. without cable
Single actuator	400		623	WMU 851-1G 400S 01	WMU 851-1G 400Z 01
Double actuator				WMU 851-2G 400S 01	WMU 851-2G 400Z 01
Triple actuator		500		WMU 851-3G 400S 01	WMU 851-3G 400Z 01
Quad actuator				WMU 851-4G 400S 01	WMU 851-4G 400Z 01

ltems 2A<60sec	Chain stroke [mm]	Pressure force [N] *(only bottom hung window)	Length (L) [mm] (incl. screws = 18mm)	ltem no. with cable	ltem no. without cable
Single	400			WMU 852-1G 400S 01	WMU 852-1G 400Z 01
actuator	500			WMU 852-1G 500S 01	WMU 852-1G 500Z 01
	600			WMU 852-1G 600S 01	WMU 852-1G 600Z 01
Double	400			WMU 852-2G 400S 01	WMU 852-2G 400Z 01
actuator	500			WMU 852-2G 500S 01	WMU 852-2G 500Z 01
	600	500	600	WMU 852-2G 600S 01	WMU 852-2G 600Z 01
Triple	400	500	500 623	WMU 852-3G 400S 01	WMU 852-3G 400Z 01
actuator	500			WMU 852-3G 500S 01	WMU 852-3G 500Z 01
	600			WMU 852-3G 600S 01	WMU 852-3G 600Z 01
Quad	400			WMU 852-4G 400S 01	WMU 852-4G 400Z 01
actuator	500			WMU 852-4G 500S 01	WMU 852-4G 500Z 01
	600	600		WMU 852-4G 600S 01	WMU 852-4G 600Z 01

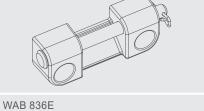
Accessories	ltem no.
Actuator bracket for WMU 852/ 851/ 831	WAB 852A
Actuator bracket for WMU 852/ 851/ 831	WAZ 852i
Z-Bracket for inward opening windows	WAB 827
Actuator bracket for WMU 836 / 852 / 851 / 831 / 936 / 866	WAB 836B
Actuator bracket for WMU 836 / 852 / 851 / 831/ 936 / 866	WAB 836H
Chain bracket for WMU 836 / 852 / 851 / 831 / 936	WAB 836E
See separate product sheets for further information.	



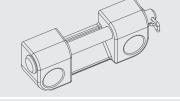
Installation suggestion 2



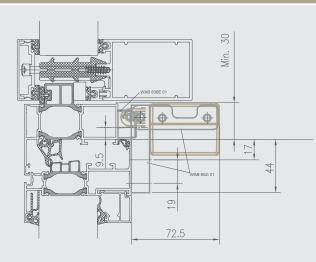




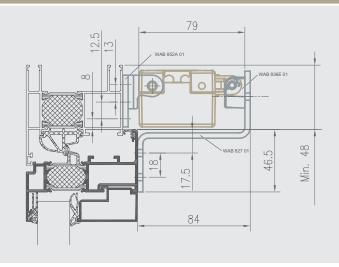
WAB 836B

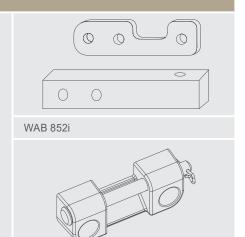


WAB 836E

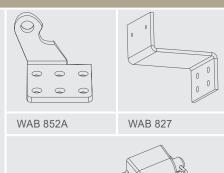


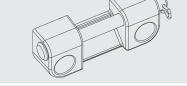
Installation suggestion 4



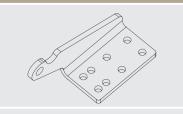


WAB 836E

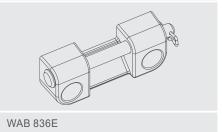




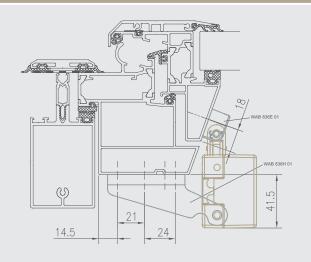
WAB 836E



WAB 836H



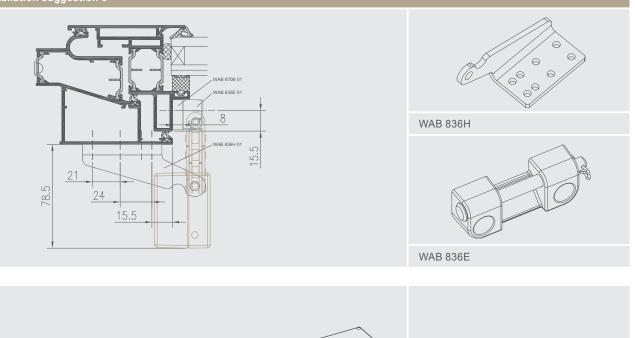
Installation suggestion 5



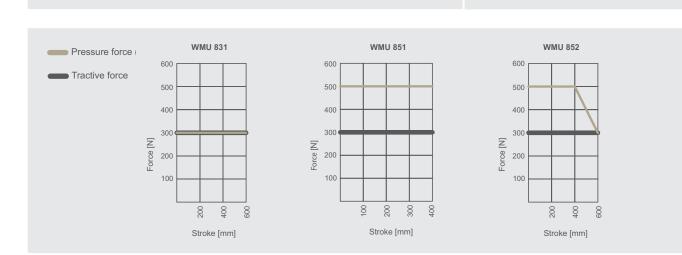
Chain actuator up to 500N

Installation suggestion 6

42



L = Length (incl. screws)



623m





Chain actuator 300N 230VAC



230V

Rated voltage

Natural ventilation

Description

- designed for surface mounting
- for comfort ventilation
- to be used with tophung, bottomhung, pivot and turning windows
- Connection to existing electric installations as the window actuator runs on 230 VAC installations
- soft close function
- built-in electronic load switch-off/end stop
- electronic actuator with micro controller
- the actuator has an integrated reverse function to ensure a prolonged life span of the window gaskets
- easy mounting

Pressure safety function

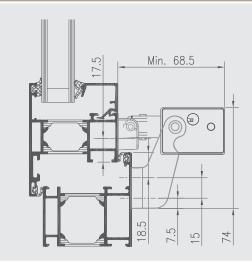
The risk of entrapment is reduced as the actuators are programmed to reverse if they encounter obstacles when closing.

Technical specifications	
Pressure force	see pressure/tractive diagram
Tractive force	300N
Locking force	3000N
Chain stroke	400, 600, 800 and 1000mm
Opening speed	11mm/s
Window types	tophung, bottomhung, pivot and turning windows vent size should be confirmed with the window supplier and WindowMaster
Voltage	230 VAC ±10%, 50/60Hz, max. 50VA
Starting current	6A<1mSec
Insulation / earthing	the actuator is a double insulated class II product which means it will not require earth connection
Operating conditions	-5°C - +45°C max. 85% relative humidity (not condensing)
Switch-on-duration	ED 40% (max. 4min. pro 10min)
Material	aluminium housing with stainless steel chain and 1.9m white cable 3-core 0.75mm ²
Colour	anodized aluminium, RAL colours available at an additional price
Size	34 x 47mm (H x D), (L) length depends on chain stroke – see table
Weight	400mm - 2.8kg, 600 mm - 3.2kg, 800mm - 3.6kg, 1000mm - 4.0kg
IP rating	IP32
Fire test	tested according to DIN 18232-3, section 3.6 (300min./300°C)
Delivery includes	actuator with 1.9m cable
To be ordered separately	actuator and chain bracket
Note	we reserve the right to make technical changes

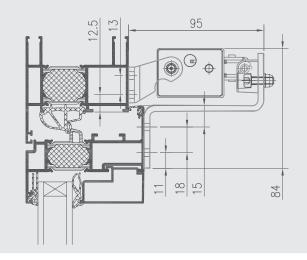
Items			
Chain stroke [mm]	Compressive force [N]	Length [mm] (L)	ltem-no.
400	300	737	WMU 936-1 0400
600	300	837	WMU 936-1 0600
800*	$0\mathrm{N}$ - only for bottom hung windows	937	WMU 936-1 0800
1000*	0N - only for bottom hung windows	1037	WMU 936-1 1000

Brackets	Item-no.					
Actuator bracket for WMU 836 / 936 / 866	WAB 836A					
Actuator bracket for WMU 836 / 936 / 866	WAB 836B					
Chain bracket for WMU 836 / 936	WAB 836E					
Chain bracket for WMU 836 / 936	WAB 811					
Actuator bracket for WMU 836 / 936	WAB 812					
Actuator bracket 43mm	WAB 824					
Z-Bracket for inward-opening windows	WAB 825					
See seperate product sheets for further information.						

Installation suggestion 1

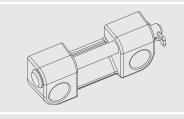


Installation suggestion 2





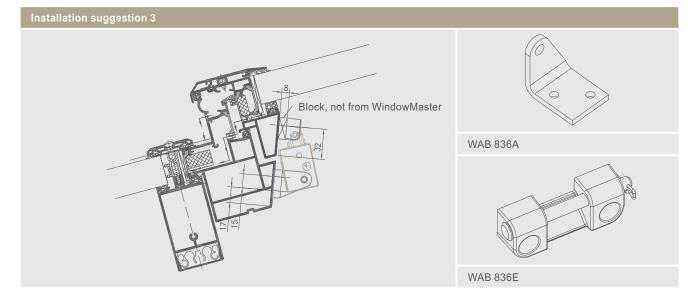
WAB 836B



WAB 836E

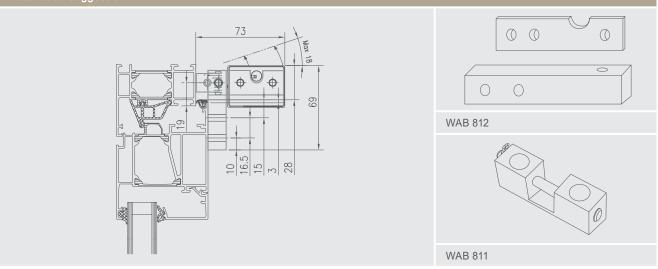


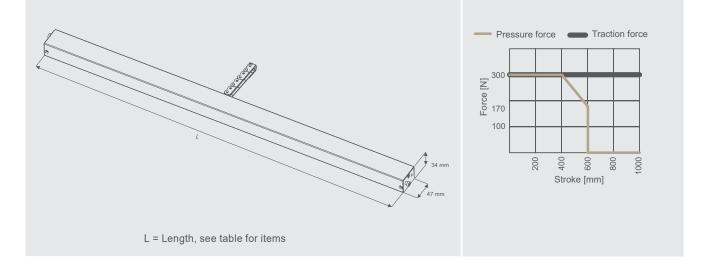
WAB 836E



WMU 936 Chain actuator 300N 230VAC

Installation suggestion 4











WMU 842 / 861 / 862 / 863 / 864 / 882 / 883 / 884 / 885 / 895

incl. UL-versions

Chain actuator up to 1500N

<u>,,,,</u>	ţM	24V	
Natural ventilation	Smoke ventilation	Smoke ventilation ±24V control EN 12101	MotorLink®



Description

- the actuator is an extremely strong chain actuator especially developed for large and heavy roof openings and windows in the facades
- an elegant alternative to traditional spindle actuators
- for comfort ventilation
- for smoke ventilation when the actuator opens the window completely within 60sec. (opening time) - approved according to EN 12101-2 with selected profiles
- to be used together with ±24V control units or control units with MotorLink®
- can be used together with espagnolette WMB
- synchronization of up to 4 window actuators no need for an external synchronization module
- genuine position feedback and 3 speeds when using control unit with MotorLink®
- soft close function
- the electronics in this actuator can be programmed to suit specific requirements - i.e. pressure- and traction force, stroke, speed/sound level - with the WAT 100 programming box, this is also possible following installation
- built-in electronic load switch-off/end stop
- electronic actuator with micro controller
- the actuator has an integrated reverse function to ensure a prolonged life span of the window gaskets
- easy mounting
- actuators for US and Canada are UL certified and are supplied without cable

Actuator variants

The actuator is available in four different versions: single WMU 86x/88x-1, double WMU 86x/88x-2, triple WMU 86x/88x-3 and quad WMU 86x/88x-4. The actuators are equipped with a patented synchronization function, in which the actuators communicate directly with each other, which ensures the actuators operate at exactly the same speed and position. On large windows up to four actuators can be mounted on the same window - with no need for an external synchronization module.

Pressure safety function

The risk of entrapment is reduced as the actuators are programmed to reverse if they encounter obstacles when closing. The set points determining when the actuators are to reverse are individually adjustable and can be adjusted after installation using the programming box WAT 100.



Notice: Cable is not supplied when actuators are shipped to USA and Canada.

Opening speed

Actuators connected to ± 24 VDC control units (e.g. WUC) can be run with one speed – see "Opening time" in the table of items.

Actuators connected to control units with MotorLink $^{\circledast}$ (e.g. WCC) can be run with three different speeds:

- automatically control speed actuators run slowly and almost soundlessly.
- manual control speed actuators run faster and more audibly.
- H&S and safety control speed actuators run fastest. H&S control always has highest priority.

Technical specifications							
Pressure force		Constant load	Snow load				
	WMU 842	max. 400N	-				
	WMU 86x	max. 600N	max. 600N (progra	mmable 300-600N)			
	WMU 88x	WMU 88x max. 750N max. 1000N (programmable 300-100					
	WMU 895	max. 1000N	max. 1500N (progra	mmable 300-1500N)			
	– see also the diagran	ns force/stroke on the las	t page				
Tractive force	500N (programmable	up to 1000N)					
Locking force	3000N						
Chain stroke		– see table of items "Cha 2/884/885/895: 1000mm		e contact WindowMaster			
Opening speed	Depending on variant	 see table of items "Ope 	ening time"				
Window types	Top hung, bottom hun	g, turning, pivot, roof wind	dow and light dome				
Nominal voltage	24V DC (max. 10% rip	ple)					
Voltage	19 - 32V DC						
Open-circuit voltage	Max. 32V DC						
Current consumption	Depending on variant	– see table of items "Cur	rent consumptiron"				
Operating conditions	-15°C - +74 °C max. 90	0% relative humidity (not	condensing)				
Switch-on-duration	ED 20% (max. 4min. p	per 20min.)					
Material	Anodised aluminium h	Anodised aluminium housing with zinc cromate passivated steel chain					
		Europe: actuator with 5m grey silicone cable 3-core 0.75mm ² US/Canada: actuator without cable					
Colour	Anodised aluminium. I	RAL colours at an additio	nal price				
Size	54 x 80 mm (H x D). V	/idth depending on variar	nt - see table of items "V	Vidth"			
Weight	Depending on variant	 see table of items "Wei 	ght"				
IP rating	IP54						
Life span	Tested with 10,000 op table below	ening and closing moven	nents - lifetime minimum	as specified in the			
Proposal for EN test modes		10.000 ventilation openings 500mm	1.000 smoke openings	5 smoke openings with snow load			
	WMU 862	600N	500mm / 600N	500mm / 600N			
	WMU 863	600N	600mm / 600N	600mm / 600N			
	WMU 864	600N	750mm / 600N	750mm / 600N			
	WMU 883	750N	300mm / 750N	300mm / 1000N			
	WMU 884	750N	600mm / 750N	600mm / 1000N			
	WMU 885	750N	750mm / 750N	750mm / 1000N			
	WMU 895	825N	750mm / 825N	750mm / 1500N			

Technical specifications continued	
EN approval	Approved according to EN 12101-2 with selected profiles – please contact WindowMaster for further information
Certification	Actuators with "UL" in the article no. are UL certified accordingly to UL 325 and CAN/CSA-22.2 No. 247-14. The actuators are primarily used in US and Canada.
Delivery includes	Europe: actuator with 5m connection cable US/Canada: actuator without cable
Note	we reserve the right to make technical changes

Description	n of pro	duct co	de com	position

WMU 8	x	х	-n	xx	xxxx	0104					
						Produkt version: 4					
					Chain	stroke: 0300 = 300mm, 0500 = 500mm, 0600 = 600mm, 0750 = 750mm, 1000 = 1000mm*					
				 Certification EN: For actuator approved according to EN 12101-2 the item number must contain EN EN 12101-2 approved actuator variants are only available as 'Single' and 'Double'. UL: For UL certified actuator the item number must contain "UL". The actuators are marked with the UL logo on the actuator label and are not supplied with cable. WMU 842 and WMU 895 are not available as UL certified version. 							
			Act	uator	uator variant: 1=single, 2=double, 3=triple, 4=quad						
		Pov	ver co	consumption: 1 = 1A, 2 = 2A, 3 = 3A, 4 = 4A, 5 = 5A							
	Pressure force: 4 = 400N*, 6=600N, 8=1000N, 9=1500N**										
* Special ve ** Pressure fe				nformat	ion pleas	e contact WindowMaster.					

Explanation of product code structure

WMU 861-1 0300 0104WMU 861 actuator, pressure force 600N, power consumption 1A, single variant, not certified, chain stroke
300mm, product version 4.

WMU 883-2 UL 0500 0104WMU 883 actuator, pressure force 1000N, power consumption 3A, double variant, UL certified, chain
stroke 500mm, product version 4.

Items (see table 'Description of product code composition' for dermination of final item no.								
Pressure force [N]	Current con- sumption [A]	Chain stroke [mm]			Weight [kg]	EN	UL	ltem no.
400	0	750	60	765	6.8	-	-	WMU 842-n* 0750
400	2	1000****						WMU 842-n* 1000
	1	300	65	545	5.2	-	Х	WMU 861-n* ** 0300
	I	500	107	645	5.9	-	х	WMU 861-n* ** 0500
		300	35	545	5.2	Х	Х	WMU 862-n* ** 0300
		500	54	645	5.9	х	х	WMU 862-n* ** 0500
600	2	600	64	685	6.3	-	Х	WMU 862-n* ** 0600
600		750	80	765	6.8	-	х	WMU 862-n* ** 0750
		1000****						WMU 862-n* 1000
	3	600	54	685	5.2	Х	Х	WMU 863-n* ** 0600
	4	750	58	765	6.8	Х	Х	WMU 864-n* ** 0750
	4	1000****						WMU 864-n* 1000
		300	75	545	5.2	-	Х	WMU 882-n* ** 0300
		500	130	645	5.9	-	Х	WMU 882-n* ** 0500
	2	600	155	685	6.3	-	Х	WMU 882-n* ** 0600
		750	195	765	6.8	-	х	WMU 882-n* ** 0750
		1000****						WMU 882-n* 1000
1000	3	300	42	545	5.2	х	х	WMU 883-n* ** 0300
		500	55	645	5.9	х	Х	WMU 884-n* ** 0500
	4	600	59	685	6.3	Х	Х	WMU 884-n* ** 0600
		1000****						WMU 884-n* 1000
	5	750	59	765	6.8	х	х	WMU 885-n* ** 0750
	5	1000****						WMU 885-n* 1000
1500	F	600	59	775	6.6	Х		WMU 895-n* ** 0600
1500	5	750	59	855	7.1	Х		WMU 895-n* ** 0750
1000	5	1000****	59	975	7.4	Х		WMU 895-n* ** 1000

* The actuator variant 'n' is to be determined when ordering: 1=single, 2=double, 3=triple or 4=quad.

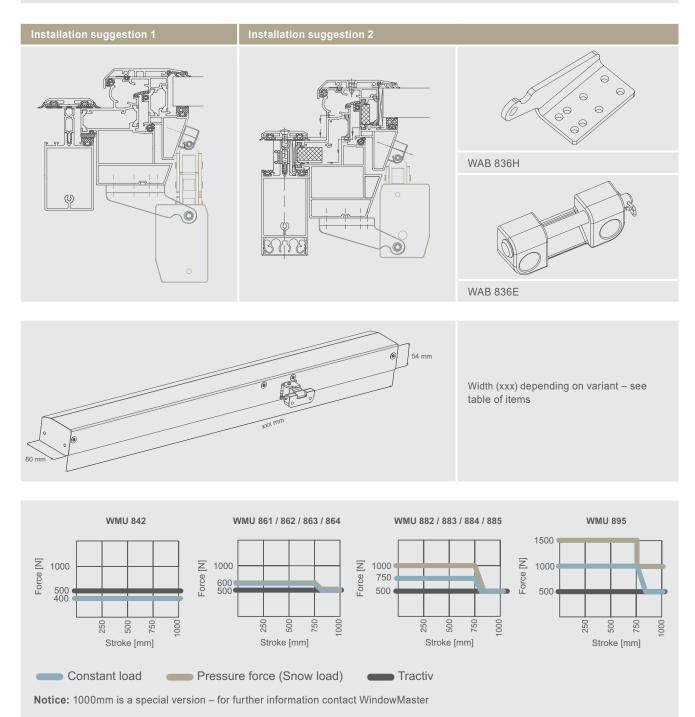
** The actuator can be supplied with certification according to EN 12101-2 or UL – see column EN and UL. See also the table 'Product code composition' for further details as well as determination of final item no.

*** Contact WindowMaster before ordering as application, mounting etc. of the actuator is to be confirmed by WindowMaster.

Chain actuator up to 1500N

Item no.
WKK – WMU actuator
WAB 836H
WAB 836E

See separate product sheets for further information







Louvre actuator



Description

- designed for surface mounting as well as concealed installation in window profiles
- for comfort ventilation
- for louvre
- discreet and slimline design
- to be used together with $\pm 24V$ control units or control units with MotorLink $^{\odot}$
- external safety edge can be connected directly to the actuator (actuator version 'E')
- synchronization of up to four louvre actuators no need for an external synchronization module
- genuine position feedback and three speeds when using control unit with MotorLink^ $^{\circledcirc}$
- soft close
- the electronics in this actuator can be programmed to suit specific requirements – i.e. pressure- and traction force, stroke, speed/sound level – with the WAT 100 programming box, also possible following installation
- built-in electronic load switch-off/end stop
- electronic actuator with micro controller
- the actuator has an integrated reverse function to ensure
- a prolonged life span of the window gaskets
- easy mounting

Actuator versions

The actuator is available as single or syncro as well as version A or B.

Single- / syncro actuator

Single actuator (-1): The single actuator is required, if the actuator is to drive as a single unit.

Syncro actuator (variant -2, -3 or -4): The syncro actuators are required if two, three or four actuators are to drive together on one window.

The actuators which are to drive together, need to be the same variant.

A / B versions

The version describes the zero point/opening direction of the actuator.

The window is closed, when the actuator is at the zero point.

A version:

The actuator's zero point is away from the centre of the actuator housing.

The gear rack's stroke (opening direction) is towards the centre of the actuator housing – see the the dimension drawing on the last page.

B version:

The actuator's zero point is towards the centre of the actuator housing.

The gear rack's stroke (opening direction) is away from the centre of the actuator housing – see the the dimension drawing on the last page.

Technical specifications	
Pressure force	600N (programmable), momentary (max 500ms) permissible pressure force: 900N
Traction force	600N (programmable), momentary (max 500ms) permissible traction force: 900N
Locking force	2000N
Stroke	10 - 80mm, in increments of 10mm
Opening speed	1,5mm/s (programmable 0,5 - 1,5mm/s)
Window types	Louvre
Nominal voltage	24V DC (max. 10% ripple)
Voltage	19 - 32V DC
Max. open-circuit voltage	Max. 32V DC
Current consumption	Max. 1A
Consumption of power	Max. 24W
Operating condition	-5°C - +74°C, max. 90% relative humidity (not condensing)
Switch-on-duration	ED 40% (max. 2 min. per 5 min)
Material	Corrosion protected housing with 5m grey cable 3-core 0,34mm ² with fast-in/fast-on connector
Colour	Grey (RAL 9006), other RAL colours available at additional price
Size	385 x 30,5 x 42mm (W x H x D)
Weight	1kg
IP rating	IP20
Life span	11.000 opening and closing movements, full stroke
Delivery includes	Louvre actuator with 5m cable with fast-in/fast-on connector
Note	We reserve the right to make technical changes

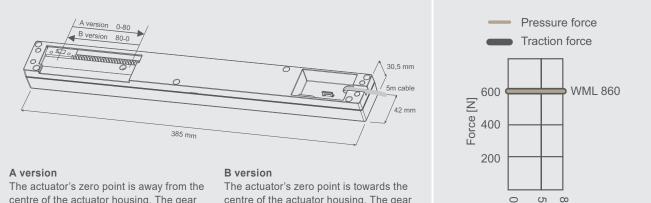
Product cod	Product code composition										
WML 860	-n	G	х	xx	хх	хх	х	х	3		
							Product version: 3				
						Cer	tification: 0 = CE				
			Actuator hardware version: S = standard, E = with connection for pressure safety Stroke: 10 – 80mm, in increments of 10mm (eg. 50mm = 50)								
			Ver	Version: A = the zero point of the actuator is away from the centre of the actuator B = the zero point of the actuator is closer to the centre of the actuator							
		Colour: G = grey									
Actuator variant: 1= single, 2 = double, 3 = triple, 4 = quad											
Explanation of product code structure:											

xplanation of pro

WML 860-2GA70S 03:

WML 860 actuator, double synchronisation, grey, A version, 70mm stroke, standard actuator hardware, with CE certification, product version 3.

WML 860 Louvre actuator



centre of the actuator housing. The gear rack's stroke (opening direction) is towards the centre of the actuator housing.

centre of the actuator housing. The gear rack's stroke (opening direction) is away from the centre of the actuator housing.







WAB 806 espagnolette bracket

Espagnolette actuator



Description

- window espagnolette actuator
- optimized design for concealed installation in window profiles
- to be used together with window actuators from WindowMaster
- to be used together with 24 VDC control units
- approved according to EN 12101-2 with selected profiles – please contact WindowMaster for further information
- for smoke and comfort ventilation
- built-in electronic load switch-off/end stop
- corrosion protected housing
- easy mounting

In combination with the window actuator type WMX or WMU the espagnolette makes it electrically possible to lock/open the espagnolette system.

The espagnolette actuator is surface mounted to aluminium, plastic or wooden window frames.

Up to two espagnolette actuators can be mounted on the same window.

The WMB 801/ 802 can only be used on windows with no handle and where the tilt position comes before the turn position.

The window's espagnolette system can be set in three positions: lock, tilt and turn.

The turn position is set via an external switch; the window can hereafter be opened manually. The external switch is not delivered with the espagnolette actuator.

Espagnolette bracket type WAB 806 with automatic emergency detachment is included. The bracket transmits the espagnolette actuator's movement to the espagnolette system in the window.

Variants

The espagnolette actuator is available in two variants:

The WMB 801 is used on espagnolette systems, which locks counter clockwise (seen from the inside).

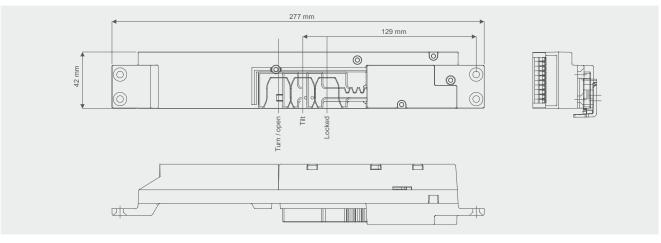
The WMB 802 is used on espagnolette systems, which locks clockwise (seen from the inside).

Espagnolette actuator

Technical specifications	
Locking force	min. 750N at 10,000 opening and closing movements
Espagnolette movement	0mm (lock), 18mm (tilt), 36mm (turn)
Power consumption	24 VDC nominal (max. 25% rippel)
Voltage	20 - 36 VDC
Open circuit voltage	40V
Current consumption	max. 1A
Consumption of energy	max. 24W
Operating conditions	-10°C - + 60°C. max. 90 % relative humidity (not condensing)
Material	WMB 801/802: zinc housing protected against corrosionWAB 806:chromium-plated
Colour	grey (RAL 7004)
Size	WMB 801/802: 277 x 45 x 42mm (W x H x D) WAB 806: 50 x 28 x 17mm (W x H x D)
Weight	1.1kg
Function	WMB 801 is used for espagnolette systems, which lock counter-clockwise WMB 802 is used for espagnolette systems, which lock clockwise (both seen from the inside)
Installation dimensions	277 x 33 x 42mm (W x H x D)
Fire test	WMB 801/802 is approved according to DIN 18232-3, section 3.6 (30 Min./300°C)
Delivery includes	espagnolette actuator with espagnolette bracket WAB 806 0101
To be ordered separately	standard connection cable type WLL
Note	we reserve the right to make technical changes

Items	Item no.
Espagnolette actuator, which locks counter clockwise (seen from the inside)	WMB 801
Espagnolette actuator, which locks clockwise (seen from the inside)	WMB 802
Espagnolette actuator approved according to EN 12101-2	contact WindowMaster

Brackets	ltem no.
Espagnolette bracket	WAB 806







Espagnolette actuator



5.20

Description

- for smoke and comfort ventilation
- · locking actuator for windows with espagnolette system
- to be surface mounted or concealed
- discreet and slim line design
- cable connection hidden in the actuator cavity no need for junction box
- to be used together with $\pm 24V$ control units or control units with MotorLink $^{\odot}$
- used together with window actuators with MotorLink[®]
- 3 speeds when using control unit with MotorLink®
- soft close
- the electronics in this actuator can be programmed to suit specific requirements i.e. pressure- and traction force, stroke with the WAT 100 programming box, also possible following installation
- built-in electronic load switch-off/end stop
- electronic actuator with micro controller
- easy mounting
- the actuator is UL certified

Compact 24 VDC espagnolette, which automatically locks/ opens the espagnolette system on the window, in such a way that the CE approval of the window is maintained. This unit can also be used should increased protection against weather or break in be desired.

Closing force of 2000N per espagnolette.

The espagnolette is fitted on windows with an espagnolette system without handles, together with electric window actuators with MotorLink[®]. The espagnolette can be surface

mounted on or concealed in aluminium, timber or plastic window frames.

The espagnolette system can be set in two positions: locked/open.

The espagnolette bracket can be fitted in two different positions and thereby adjusted to the window profile. The bracket is supplied with the espagnolette.

Actuator variants

The espagnolette is available in single and double version, meaning up to two espagnolette actuators can be mounted on the same window.

Both the single and the double version can be used with up to four window actuators on the same window.

Single WMB (one WMB)

WMB 811-1 L: single, locking to the left WMB 811-1 R: single, locking to the right

Double WMB (two WMB on the same window)

WMB 811-2 L: double, first WMB, locking to the left WMB 811-2 R: double, first WMB, locking to the right WMB 812-2 L: double, second WMB, locking to the left WMB 812-2 R: double, second WMB, locking to the right



Cable connection hidden in the actuator cavity

Espagnolette actuator

Technical data					
Pressure force / load	500N (programmeable)				
Tractive force	500N (programmable)				
Closing force	2000N (break in force)				
Espagnolette movement	18mm (programmable 1-20mm)				
Opening speed	depending on the connected window actuator (min. 7sec and max. 20sec)				
Window types	top, bottom and side hung windows				
Nominal voltage	top, bottom and side hung windows 24 VDC (max. 10% rippel)				
Voltage	19 - 32 VDC				
Open circuit voltage	max. 32 VDC				
Current consumption	max. 1A				
Power consumption	max. 24W				
Temperature	-5°C - +74°C, max. 90% relative humidity (not condensing)				
Switch on duration	ED 40% (2min. per 5min.)				
Material	zinc housing protected against corrosion				
Colour	powder paint RAL 9006 (grey), other colours against additional cost				
Dimension	285 x 30 x 42mm (W x H x D)				
Weight	1kg				
Connection	100mm grey 3-core 0.34mm ² silicone cable with connector				
IP rating					
Certification					
Fire test	certified accordingly to UL 325 and CAN/CSA-22.2 No. 247-14,				
Lifetime	B300 tested according to EN 12101-2:2003				
Delivery includes	11,000 open and close movements, full stroke				
Note	espagnolette with 100mm cable with fast-in /fast-on stick and espagnolette bracket				
	we reserve the right to make technical changes				
Items	Item no.				
Espagnolette actuator single, locking to					
Espagnolette actuator single, locking to					
Espagnolette double, first WMB, lockin					
	IB, locking to the right (seen from the inside) WMB 811-2 R				
	WMB, locking to the left (seen from the inside) WMB 812-2 L				
Espagnolette actuator double, second WMB, locking to the right (seen from the inside) WMB 812-2 R Combination options (here shown with WMX 804-n window actuator)					
WMB 811-1 WMX 804-4 WMX 804-4 WMX 804-4 WMX 804-4 WMX 804-4					
WMB 811-1 single espagnolette actuator with one window single actuator	with one WMB 811-1 single espagnolette actuator with up to four quad window actuators				
WMB 811-2 WMB 812-2 WMX 80	304-1 WMB 811-2 WMB 812-2 WMX 804-4 WMX 804-4 WMX 804-4 WMX 804-4				
WMB 811-2 + WMB 812-2 double espagnolette act with one single window actuator	uators WMB 811-2 + WMB 812-2 double espagnolettes with up to four quad window actuators WLL connection cable is to be ordered separately				

windowmaster.com





Spindle actuator 600N



Description

- for smoke and comfort ventilation
- strong actuator suitable for roof openings
- to be used together with $\pm 24V$ control units or control units with MotorLink $^{\odot}$
- synchronization of up to four window actuators no need for an external synchronization module
- genuine position feedback and three speeds when using control unit with MotorLink $^{\odot}$
- soft close function
- the electronics in this actuator can be programmed to suit specific requirements – i.e. pressure- and traction force, stroke, speed/sound level – with the WAT 100 programming box, this is also possible following installation
- built-in electronic load switch-off/end stop
- electronic actuator with micro controller
- the actuator has an integrated reverse function to ensure a prolonged life span of the window gaskets
- easy mounting

Actuator variants

The actuator is available in four different versions: single WMS 306-1, double WMS 306-2, triple WMS 306-3 and quad WMS 306-4.

The actuators are equipped with a patented synchronization function, in which the actuators communicate directly with each other, which ensures the actuators operate at exactly the same speed and position. On large windows up to four actuators can be mounted on the same window – with no need for an external synchronization module.

Opening speeds

Actuators connected to ± 24 VDC control units (e.g. WUC) can run with one speed – see the following page for opening speed.

Actuators connected to control units with MotorLink $^{\otimes}$ (e.g. WCC) can run with three different speeds:

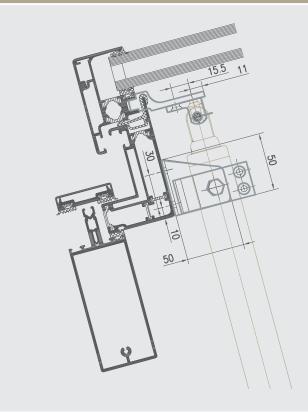
- automatically control speed actuators run slowly and almost soundlessly.
- manual control speed actuators run faster and more audibly.
- H&S and safety control speed actuators run fastest. H&S control always has highest priority.

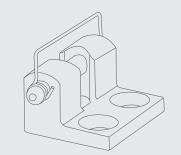
Technical specifications			
Pressure / Tractive force	600N / 600N		
Locking force	3000N (break in force)		
Spindle stroke	300, 500 and 750mm		
Opening speed	5mm/s (full load)		
Nominel voltage	24V DC (+30% -20%) max. 10% ripple		
Voltage	19 - 31V DC		
Open circuit voltage	Max. 40V DC		
Current consumption	Ca. 1A		
Consumption of energy	Max. 24W		
Operating conditions	-5°C - +74°C max. 90% relative humidity (not condensing)		
Switch on duration	ED 30% (max. 3min. per 10min.)		
Material	Aluminium		
Colour	Anodized aluminium EV1, other RAL colours at extra cost		
Size	ø36mm, length depends on spindle stroke – see table		
Weight	See table		
Connection cable	5m grey connection cable in silicon 3-core 0.75mm ² ø7.0mm		
IP rating	IP54 according to EN 50529		
Delivery includes	Actuator with 5m connection cable		
Note	We reserve the right to make technical changes		

Items	Stroke [mm]	Length (L) [mm]	Weight [kg]	ltem no.
Single actutator	300	623	1.5	WMS 306-1 0300
	500	823	1.8	WMS 306-1 0500
	750	1073	2.2	WMS 306-1 0750
Double actuator	300	623	1.5	WMS 306-2 0300
	500	823	1.8	WMS 306-2 0500
	750	1073	2.2	WMS 306-2 0750
Tripple actuator	300	623	1.5	WMS 306-3 0300
	500	823	1.8	WMS 306-3 0500
	750	1073	2.2	WMS 306-3 0750
Quad actuator	300	623	1.5	WMS 306-4 0300
	500	823	1.8	WMS 306-4 0500
	750	1073	2.2	WMS 306-4 0750

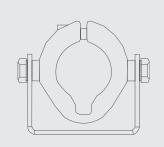
Brackets	ltem no.
Actuator bracket with clamping ring – 40mm	WSB 300 0001
Actuator bracket with clamping ring – 73 / 86mm	WSB 300 0002
Actuator bracket with clamping ring – 65mm	WSB 300 0003
Bottom screw	WSB 300 0004
Wing bracket with bolt retaining cotter pin	WSB 300 0010
Wing bracket with fixing bolt	WSB 300 0011
Wing bracket with pin and retaining bracket	WSB 300 0012
See separate product sheets for further information.	

Installation suggestion 1



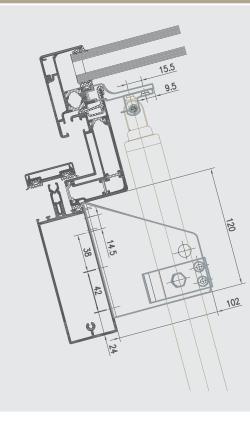


WSB 300 0012



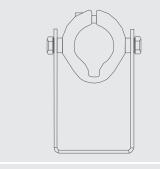
WSB 300 0001

Installation suggestion 2



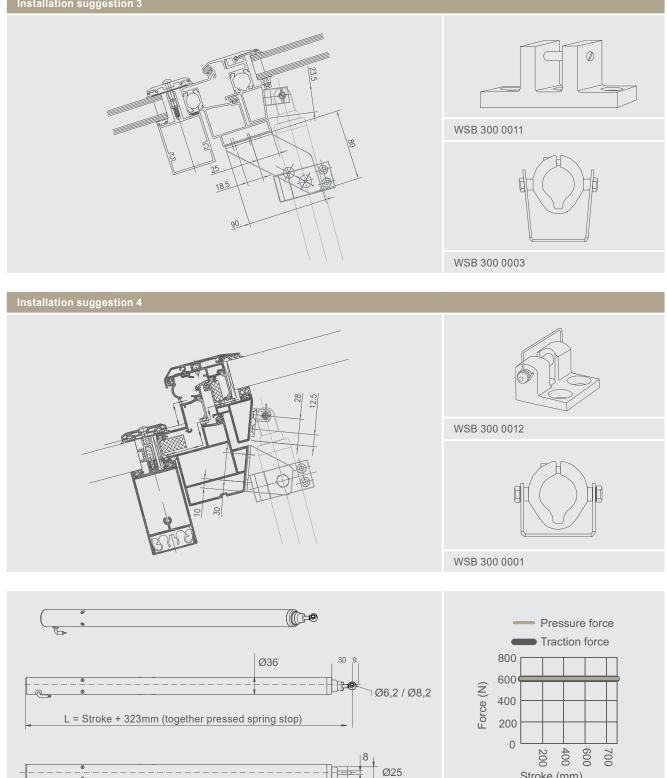


WSB 300 0012



WSB 300 0002

WMS 306-n **Spindle actuator 600N**



Stroke (mm)





Spindle actuator 900N



Description

- for smoke and comfort ventilation
- strong actuator suitable for roof openings
- to be used together with $\pm 24V$ control units or control units with MotorLink^ $^{\odot}$
- synchronization of up to four window actuators no need for an external synchronization module"
- genuine position feedback and three speeds when using control unit with MotorLink[®]"
- soft close function
- the electronics in this actuator can be programmed to suit specific requirements – i.e. pressure- and traction force, stroke, speed/sound level – with the WAT 100 programming box, this is also possible following installation
- built-in electronic load switch-off/end stop
- electronic actuator with micro controller
- the actuator has an integrated reverse function to ensure a prolonged life span of the window gaskets
- easy mounting

Actuator variants

The actuator is available in four different versions: single WMS 309-1, double WMS 309-2, triple WMS 309-3 and quad WMS 309-4.

The actuators are equipped with a patented synchronization function, in which the actuators communicate directly with each other, which ensures the actuators operate at exactly the same speed and position. On large windows up to four actuators can be mounted on the same window – with no need for an external synchronization module.

Opening speeds

Actuators connected to ± 24 VDC control units (e.g. WUC) can run with one speed – see the following page for opening speed.

Actuators connected to control units with MotorLink[®] (e.g. WCC) can run with three different speeds:

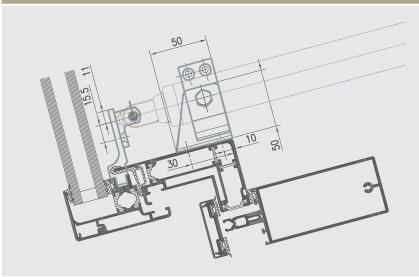
- automatically control speed actuators run slowly and almost soundlessly.
- manual control speed actuators run faster and more audibly.
- H&S and safety control speed actuators run fastest. H&S control always has highest priority.

Technical specifications			
Pressure / Tractive force	900N / 900N		
Locking force	2800N		
Spindle length	300, 500, 750 and 1000mm		
Opening speed	5.8mm/s (full load)		
Nominel voltage	24V DC (max. 10% ripple)		
Voltage	19 - 29 VDC		
Open circuit voltage	Max. 32V DC		
Current consumption	Max. 1A		
Consumption of energy	Max. 24W		
Operating conditions	-5°C - +74°C max. 90% relative humidity (not condensing)		
Switch on duration	ED 30% (max. 3min. per 10min.)		
Material	Aluminium tube		
Colour	Natural anodised (EV1), other RAL-colours at additional cost		
Size	ø36mm, length dependending on spindle stroke – see table		
Connection cable	5m grey connection cable in silicon 3-core 0.75mm ² ø7.0mm		
Weight	See table		
IP rating	IP54 according to EN 50529		
Delivery includes	Actuator with 5m connection cable		
Note	We reserve the right to make technical changes		

Items	Stroke [mm]	Length (L) [mm]	Weight [kg]	ltem no.
	300	671	1.7	WMS 309-1 0300
Single actuator	500	871	2.1	WMS 309-1 0500
Single actuator	750	1121	2.5	WMS 309-1 0750
	1000	1371	3.1	WMS 309-1 1000
	300	671	1.7	WMS 309-2 0300
Double actuator	500	871	2.1	WMS 309-2 0500
Double actuator	750	1121	2.5	WMS 309-2 0750
	1000	1371	3.1	WMS 309-2 1000
	300	671	1.7	WMS 309-3 0300
Triple estuctor	500	871	2.1	WMS 309-3 0500
Triple actuator	750	1121	2.5	WMS 309-3 0750
	1000	1371	3.1	WMS 309-3 1000
Quad actuator	300	671	1.7	WMS 309-4 0300
	500	871	2.1	WMS 309-4 0500
	750	1121	2.5	WMS 309-4 0750
	1000	1371	3.1	WMS 309-4 1000

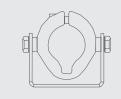
Brackets	ltem no.
Actuator bracket with clamping ring – 40mm	WSB 300 0001
Actuator bracket with clamping ring – 73 / 86mm	WSB 300 0002
Actuator bracket with clamping ring – 65mm	WSB 300 0003
Bottom screw	WSB 300 0004
Bracket with bolt and retaining cotter pin	WSB 300 0010
Bracket with fixing bolt	WSB 300 0011
Bracket with pin and retaining bracket	WSB 300 0012
See separate product sheets for further information.	

Installation suggestion 1



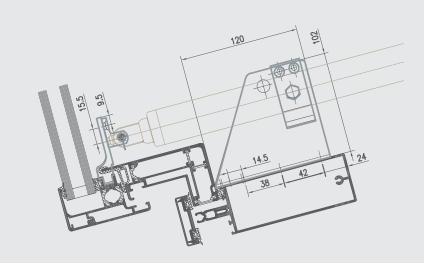


WSB 300 0012



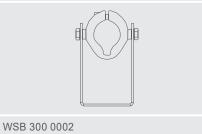
WSB 300 0001

Installation suggestion 2

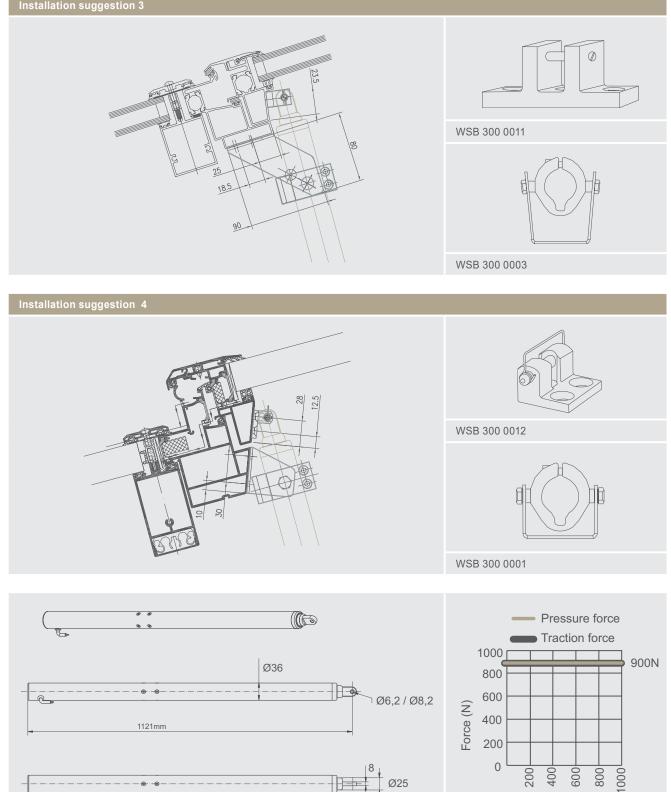




WSB 300 0012



WMS 309-n **Spindle actuator 900N**



Stroke (mm)





Spindle actuator 900N



Description

- for smoke and comfort ventilation
- approved according to EN 12101-2 with selected profiles – please contact WindowMaster for further information
- complete opening of the window within 60 sec.
- (depending on the programming)strong actuator suitable for roof openings
- to be used together with ±24V control units or control units
- with MotorLink® • synchronization of up to four window actuators – no need
- for an external synchronization module
 genuine position feedback and three speeds when using
- genuine position reedback and three speeds when us control unit with MotorLink[®]
- soft close function
- the electronics in this actuator can be programmed to suit specific requirements – i.e. pressure- and traction force, stroke, speed/sound level – with the WAT 100 programming box, also following possible after installation
- built-in electronic load switch-off/end stop
- electronic actuator with micro controller
- the actuator has an integrated reverse function to ensure a prolonged life span of the window gaskets
- easy mounting

Actuator variants

The actuator is available in four different versions: single WMS 409-1, double WMS 409-2, triple WMS 409-3 and quad WMS 409-4.

The actuators are equipped with a patented synchronization function, in which the actuators communicate directly with each other, which ensures the actuators operate at exactly the same speed and position. On large windows up to four actuators can be mounted on the same window – with no need for an external synchronization module.

Opening speeds

Actuators connected to ± 24 VDC control units (e.g. WUC) can be run with one speed – see the following page for opening speed.

Actuators connected to control units with MotorLink[®] (e.g. WCC) can be run with three different speeds:

- automatically control speed actuators run slowly and almost soundlessly.
- manual control speed actuators run faster and more audibly.
- H&S and safety control speed actuators run fastest. H&S control always has highest priority.

Technical specifications			
Pressure / Tractive force	900N / 900N		
Locking force	2850N (break in force)		
Spindle stroke	300, 500, 750 and 1000mm		
Opening speed	12.5mm/s (full load)		
Nominel voltage	24V DC (max. 10% ripple)		
Voltage	19 - 32V DC		
Open circuit voltage	Max. 32V DC		
Current consumption	1.8A		
Consumption of energy	Max. 44W		
Operating conditions	-5°C - +74°C max. 90% relative humidity (not condensing)		
Switch on duration	ED 30% (max. 3min. per 10min.)		
Material	Aluminium		
Colour	Aluminium EV1, other RAL-colour available at extra cost		
Dimension	ø36mm, length (L) depending on spindle length - see table		
Connection cable	5m grey connection cable in silicone 3-core 0.75mm ² ø7.0mm		
Weight	See table		
IP rating	IP54 according to EN 50529		
Life span	Tested with 10,000 opening and closing movements		
EN certification	Approved according to EN 12101-2 with selected profiles – please contact WindowMaster for further information		
Delivery includes	Spindle actuator with 5m connection cable		
Note	We reserve the right to make technical changes		

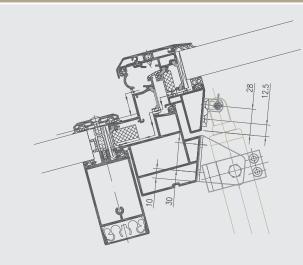
Items	Stroke	Length (L)	Weight	ltem no.
Single actuators	300mm	665mm	1.8kg	WMS 409-1 0300*
	500mm	865mm	2.3kg	WMS 409-1 0500*
	750mm	1115mm	2.7kg	WMS 409-1 0750*
	1000mm	1335mm	3.1kg	WMS 409-1 1000
Double actuators	300mm	665mm	1.8kg	WMS 409-2 0300*
	500mm	865mm	2.3kg	WMS 409-2 0500*
	750mm	1115mm	2.7kg	WMS 409-2 0750*
	1000mm	1335mm	3.1kg	WMS 409-2 1000
Triple actuators	300mm	665mm	1.8kg	WMS 409-3 0300
	500mm	865mm	2.3kg	WMS 409-3 0500
	750mm	1115mm	2.7kg	WMS 409-3 0750
	1000mm	1335mm	3.1kg	WMS 409-3 1000
Quad actuators	300mm	665mm	1.8kg	WMS 409-4 0300
	500mm	865mm	2.3kg	WMS 409-4 0500
	750mm	1115mm	2.7kg	WMS 409-4 0750
	1000mm	1335mm	3.1kg	WMS 409-4 1000

*For actuator approved according to EN 12101-2 the item number must contain EN. EN 12101-2 approved actuator variants are only available as 'Single' and 'Double', e.g. WMS 409-n EN 0300.

Brackets	Item no.
Actuator bracket with clamping ring – 40mm	WSB 300 0001
Actuator bracket with clamping ring - 73 / 86mm	WSB 300 0002
Actuator bracket with clamping ring – 65mm	WSB 300 0003
Bottom screw	WSB 300 0004
Bracket with bolt and retaining cotter pin	WSB 300 0010
Bracket with fixing bolt	WSB 300 0011
Bracket with pin and retaining bracket	WSB 300 0012

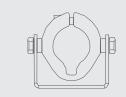
See separate product sheets for further information.

Installation suggestion 1



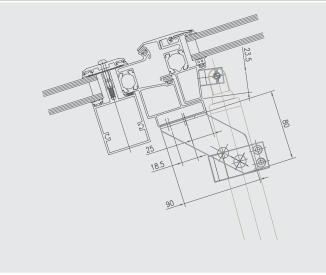


WSB 300 0012



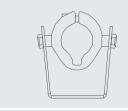
WSB 300 0001

Installation suggestion 2





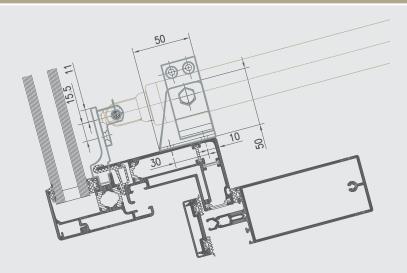
WSB 300 0011

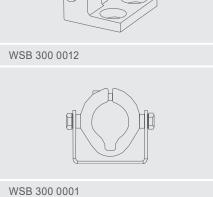


WSB 300 0003

Spindle actuator 900N

Installation suggestion 3





(CB) Pressure force ₹., Traction force 1000 Ø36 900N 800 Smoke Ø6,2 / Ø8,2 600 600N Force (N) Comfort L = stroke + 365mm (with together pressed spring stop) 400 200 0 Ø25 600 1000 800 1 200 400 Stroke (mm)







WSA 300 61 Smoke detector



Smoke ventilation VdS approved

Application

VdS

- smoke registration triggers alarm
- for smoke panels
- the signal from the smoke detector has the highest priority in the WSC smoke panel
- VdS approval

A registration of smoke triggers the smoke detector and a signal is sent to the WSC smoke panel for activating the alarm.

The smoke detector works on the basis of the scattered light principle.

The trigger is indicated by a visual signal on the detector itself via a red LED.

The signal from the smoke detector has the highest priority in the WSC smoke panel.

The smoke detector is approved according to VdS. Approval no. G200017.

Special technical features

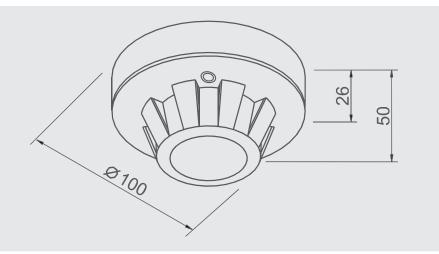
- easy mounting and installation
- delivery includes mounting plate
- horizontal mounting
- alarm by smoke detection
- visual signal directly on the detector (red LED)
- approval in accordance with VdS. VdS approval no.: G200017
- signal transmission via 2-wire

WSA 300 61 Smoke detector

Technical specifications	
Connecting voltage	24V DC
Current consumption rest	55µA
Current consumption alarm	52 mA at 24V
Operating condition	-20°C - +60°C, max. 95% RH (not condensating), horizontal mounting
VdS approval	VdS approval no.: G200017
Material	Plastic
Colour	White (RAL 9003)
Size	100 x 50mm (Ø x H)
Signal transmission	2-wire
Alarm indication	Red LED on the smoke detector
IP rating	IP22D according to EN 60529
Delivery includes	Smoke detector incl. mounting plate
Note	We reserve the right to make technical changes.

ltem

Smoke detector for smoke panels type WSC



WSA 300 61





wsa 310 Differential heat detector



Smoke ventilation

Application

VdS

VdS approved

- for detection of rapid temperature increase
- for smoke panels
- the signal from the differential heat detector has the highest priority in the WSC panel
- the detector is VdS approved

The differential heat detector is reacting to a rapid rise in temperature, and ensures early detection of fires.

The differential heat detector is used in areas where surrounding conditions do not permit the use of smoke detectors.

The differential heat detector has wide intake holes to allow the air flow to reach the terminal sensors immediately, where the heat is measured and evaluated. Indication of alarm via red LED. With a rapid rise in temperature and at a maximum temperature of 75°C the differential heat detector is triggered and will send signal to and the smoke panel for activating the alarm.

The signal from the differential heat detector has priority in the WSC unit.

The differential heat detector is tested according to Vds. Approval no.: G200060

Special technical features

- easy mounting and installation
- delivery includes mounting plate
- horizontal mounting
- alarm in case of a rapid rise in temperature and at a max. temperature of 75°C, visual signal on the differntial heat detector (red LED)
- VdS approval. Approval-no.: G200060
- signal transmission in 2-wire technology

1.20

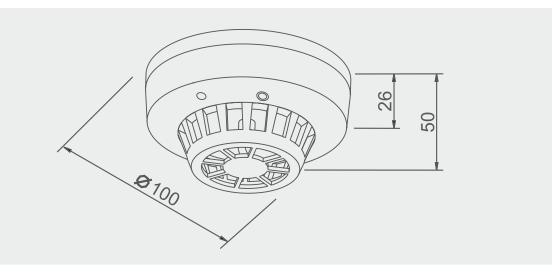
WSA 310 Differential heat detector

Technical specifications	
Power supply	24 VDC
Current consumption rest	55µA
Current consumption alarm	52mA by 24V
Operating condition	-20°C - +60°C, max. 95% RH, non condensing, horizontal mounting
Approval	VdS-approval no.: G 200060
Material	plastic
Colour	white (RAL 9010)
Size	100 x 50mm (Ø x H)
Signal transmission	2-wire technology
Alarm indication	via red LED on the differential heat detector
IP rating	IP23D according to B5 EN 60529
Delivery includes	differential heat detector incl. mounting plate
Notice	we reserve the right to make technical changes

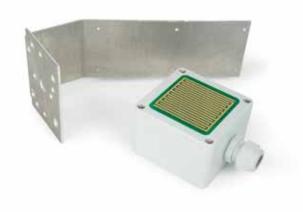
ltem

WSA 310 01

Differential heat detector for smoke units type WSC









WLA 331

WLA 330

WLA 330 / 331 Wind and rain sensors



Natural ventilation

Application

Smoke ventilation

- 24V sensor for the automatic closure of windows and light domes in the case of wind/rain
- complete with mounting brackets
- for direct control of smoke ventilation units and control units

WLA 330

Wind- / rain sensor

- compact wind/rain sensor
- wind speed measurement
- DIP switch for parameter setting
- CLOSED can be programmed for the event of a voltage failure

The wind/rain sensor comprises an anomemeter and a rain sensor surface.

The wind/rain sensor can be activated by a change-over-contact.

Measurement for wind: via wind wheel m/s Measurement for rain: conductivity measurement on the heated sensor surface

The settings sensitivity and the delay are changeble. The settings for the for sensor, for the wind trigger threshold, the activation delay, the drop out delay and the trip in the event of a mains failure are made by a six pole DIP switch in the sensor. The wind and rain sensor is to be placed as high as possible however minimum 2 meters above the highest point of the building go give a true measuring.

WLA 331

- Rain sensor
- compact rain sensor DIP switch for parameter setting
- automatic CLOSE in case of power failure (adjustable)

The rain sensor comprises a rain sensor surface.

The rain sensor can be activated by a change-over-contact.

Measurement principle for rain: conductivity measurement on the heated sensor surface

Special technical features:

- 24V AC/DC
- release via potential free change-over-contact
- WLA 330:
 - wind trigger threshold is adjustable
 - rain drop out delay is adjustable
 - wind activation delay is adjustable
 - wind drop out delay is adjustable
- WLA 331:
 - rain drop out delay is adjustable

WLA 330 / 331 Wind and rain sensors

Technical specifications			
Rated voltage	18 - 26 VAC / 20 - 32 VDC		
Material	plastic housing		
Colour	grey		
Size	WLA 330 WLA 331	80 x 160 x 55mm (W x H x D) without anemometer 80 x 80 x 55mm (W x H x D)	
Weight	WLA 330 WLA 331	ca. 0.7kg ca. 0.3kg	
Circuit output	1 x potential free change over contact, 60V/2A		
Setting for monitoring	off/on		
Setting for rain drop out delay	WLA 330 / WLA 331: 10min. / 20min.		
Setting for wind drop out delay	WLA 330: 10min. / 20min.		
Setting for wind activation delay	WLA 330: 2sec. / 5sec.		
Setting for wind trigger threshold	WLA 330: ca. 3 -14m/s (±20%)		
IP rating	IP65		
Delivery includes	sensor with mounting brackets		
Notice	we reserve the right to make technical changes		

Items	ltem no.
Wind- / Rain sensor	WLA 330
Rain sensor	WLA 331





WLA 340 Wind and rain sensor



Natural ventilation

Application

(1)

Smoke ventilation

- 24V sensor for the automatic closure of windows and light domes in the case of wind/rain
- complete with mounting brackets
- for direct control of smoke ventilation units and control units
- compact wind/rain sensor

The wind/rain sensor comprises an anomemeter and a rain sensor surface.

Measurement for wind: via wind wheel m/s Measurement for rain: conductivity measurement on the heated sensor surface

The wind and rain sensor is to be placed as high as possible, minimum 2 meters above the highest point of the building go give a true measuring.

Specifications

- 24V AC/DC
- release via potential free change-over-contact (rain only)
- heated surface
- wind speed pulses for wind measurements
- open contact at rain
- close contact at rain

WLA 340 Wind and rain sensor

Technical specifications	
Rated voltage	18 - 26 VAC / 20 - 32 VDC, 45 mA at idle, max. 60mA
Material	Plastic housing
Colour	Grey
Size	80 x 160 x 55mm (W x H x D) (without anemometer) 80 x 235 x 175mm (W x H x D) (with anemometer)
Weight	ca. 0.7kg
Circuit output	1NO, 1NC x potential free change over contact, 60V/2A
Rain drop out delay	10min.
IP rating	IP65
Delivery includes	Sensor with mounting brackets
Notice	We reserve the right to make technical changes

WLA 340 – Pulse

Pulse data The pulse which the wind sensor transmits to the control unit / panel e.g. NV Comfort® or FlexiSmoke™, depends on the measured wind speed. See table for the wind depending pulse.	Wind speed [m/s]	Pulse [H _z]	Pulse explanation
	1	2	30
	2	4	25
	3	6	
	4	8	
	5	10	10
	6	12	5
	7	14	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
	8	16	Wind speed in meter / second
	9	18	
	10	20	
	11	22	
	12	24	
	13	26	
	14	28	
	15	30	
	16	32	

Items	Item no.
Wind / Rain sensor, with pulse output, to NV Comfort [®] , FlexiSmoke™, CompactSmoke™ and	WLA 340
WCC 310/320	





WLA 110 Room thermostat



Natural ventilation

Description

Room thermostat for temperature control via automatic opening and closing of windows. The room thermostat is installed on the wall. No special tools are required.

Application

Room thermostat WLA 110 is used for control via WindowMaster control systems.

The desired temperature is set on the thermostat scale. When the temperature exceeds the temperature set, the room thermostat sends a signal to the control unit, which activates the window actuators. When the temperature has dropped to the desired level, the windows will automatically close again.

If window operation through a keypad is desired, the sensor function may be switched off on the switch, positioned on the front of the thermostat. The thermostat can be connected directly to control units WUC 101, WUC 102 and WCC 310 / 320.

Special technical features

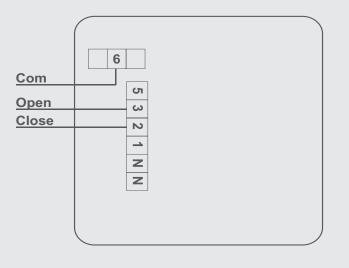
- measuring range: +5°C +30°
- signal to control units
- easy installation

WLA 110 Room thermostat

Technical specifications	
Switching voltage	24V DC max 1.25A / 24V AC max. 2A
Measuring range	+5°C - +30°C
Hysteresis	0.5K
Operating conditions	+5°C - +50°C, the room thermostat must not be covered
Material	polycarbonate housing
Colour	white (RAL 9010)
Size	75 x 75 x 25mm (W x H x D)
Weight	0.1kg
Connection	the room thermostat WLA 110 is connected to the WindowMaster control system using a 3-core cable WLL 100
IP rating	IP30
Delivery includes	room thermostat
To be ordered separately	3-core cable WLL 100
Note	we reserve the right to make technical changes

Item	ltem no.
Room thermostat	WLA 110

Connection







WLA 150 Temperature and CO₂-sensor



Natural ventilation

Application

- Automatic indoor climate control
- Regulates after optimum temperature interval 22-23.5°C and CO₂-interval max. 975-1025ppm
- display for temperature and CO2 level
- easy installation
- suited for offices, class rooms atriums etc.

Sensor for temperature and CO₂ regulation by automatic opening and closing of windows equipped with window actuators and WindowMaster MotorControllers.

The sensor is mounted indoor on the wall. No special tools are required.

Description

The sensor measures the room temperature and CO_2 level and sends signals to the MotorController to open the windows if the temperature exceeds 23.5°C or the CO_2 level exceeds 1025ppm. The opening of windows is done in 10 seconds increment at 5 minute intervals, until the desired level is reached. The closing of windows is equally done in 10 seconds increments at 5 minute intervals.

Temperature

If the room temperature exceeds 23.5°C the windows will open for 10 seconds. If after 5 minutes the temperature remains above 23.5°C, the windows will open further for another 10 seconds. The process repeats itself until the windows are fully open or the room temperature drops to less than 22°C.

As long as the CO_2 level is below 925 ppm, the sensor will stabilize the room temperature between 22 and 23.5°C, by closing or opening the windows respectively in 10 seconds increments at 5 minute intervals.

CO₂ level

If the CO_2 level rises above 1025 ppm and the room temperature is above 21°C, the windows will open for 10 seconds. If the CO_2 level remains above 1025ppm after 5 minutes, the windows will continue to open in further 10 seconds increments until the CO_2 level drops below 975ppm or the room temperature drops below 21°C.

Manuel operation

Connection of a ventilation keypad enables manual operation of the windows and thereby overriding the sensor. The ventilation keypad will override the sensor for 1 hour, after 1 hour the system will return to automatic operation.

Specifications

- measuring range:
- temperature -20°C +60°
- CO2: ±1% of measuring range ±5% of the measured value
- signal to the MotorController
- easy mounting and connection

Connection of wind / rain sensor is recommended.

WLA 150 Temperature and CO₂-sensor

Technical specifications							
Supply voltage	24V AC/DC \pm 20% 50-60 Hz. The sensor can be supplied directly from the WindowMaster MotorController.						
Power consumption	≤3W average						
Output	2 x relay output. Potential free: Opening signal: NC1-NO1-Com1 Closing signal: NC2-NC2-Com2.						
	Minimum load 1 mA/5V Maximum load 0.5 A/125V AC - 1A / 24V DC						
Input	1 x Digital input, do not apply voltage. 1 mA at closed contact, 5V at open contact. Closed contact > 5 sec. switch off automatic for 1 hour						
Measuring range	Temperature: $-20^{\circ}C - +60^{\circ}C \pm 0,1^{\circ}C$ CO ₂ : $\pm 1\%$ of measuring range $\pm 5\%$ of the measured value						
Operating conditions	-0°C – +50°C, max. 95% relative humidity (not condensing), indoor mounting, the sensor must not be covered						
Material	plastic housing						
Colour	white						
Dimension	83 x 120 x 31mm (W x H x D)						
Connection	max. 1.5mm ² cable, screw terminals						
Note	Limit values for temperature and CO_2 respectively are programme be changed.	d in the sensor and cannot					
Delivery includes	sensor						
Note	We reserve the rights to make technical changes						
Item		ltem no.					

Temperature and CO₂-sensor

WLA 150





WET 112 Temperature, CO₂ and humidity sensor, KNX



Natural KNX product ventilation

Application

KNX

Indoor sensor for measuring temperature, CO_2 -level and the relative humidity.

The sensor has two 4-coloured LEDs to show the CO_{2} - and humidity level:

- CO₂-level is shown in the colours green, yellow, orange or red
- humidity level is shown in the colours yellow, green, red or blue

Specifications

- temperature is measured between 0-40°C
- CO₂-level is measured between 300-9999ppm
- relative humidity is measured between 0% -100%
- the measurements are sent directly via the KNX bus

WET 112 Temperature, CO₂ and humidity sensor, KNX

Technical specifications	
Current consumption	< 12mA
Power supply	by KNX bus
BUS connection	KNX bus connector
BUS-interface module (BCU)	integrated
Operating conditions	-5°C - +45°C, for indoor wall mounting, not to be mounted in a dusty environment
Material	plastic
Colour	white
Size	74 x 74 x 28mm (W x H x D)
Weight	150g
CO ₂ accuracy	300 - 1000 ppm ±120 ppm 1000 - 2000 ppm ±250 ppm 2000 - 5000 ppm ±300 ppm 5000 - 9999 ppm
Humidity, relative, range of meassurement	1 - 100% ±5%
Temperature, range of meassurement	0 - 40°C ±1%
IP rating	UP20
Delivery includes	sensor
Note	we reserve the right to make technical changes

Item

Temperature, CO2-, and humidity sensor KNX

WET 112







WAB 805 Bracket for chain actuator



Natural Smoke ventilation

Description

(1)

• for actuator type WMX 804-n and WMX 826-n

Z-bracket for mounting on inward opening windows, where the actuator is mounted on the frame.

Requires a free frame height of more than 35mm.

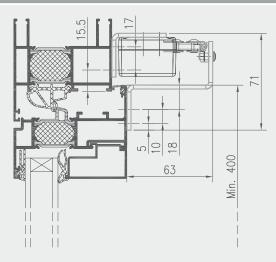
2.05

WAB 805 Bracket for chain actuator

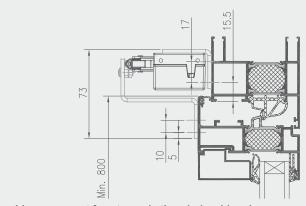
Technical specifications	
Material	steel
Colour	grey (RAL 9006) or white (RAL 9010)
Delivery includes	1 x Z-bracket, 2 x window brackets with srews
Note	we reserve the right to make technical changes

Items	Item no.
Z-brackets grey (RAL 9006)	WAB 805 0101
Z-brackets white (RAL 9010)	WAB 805 1101

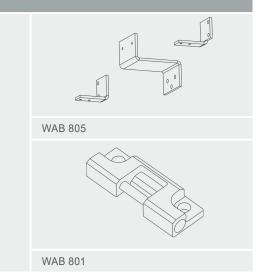


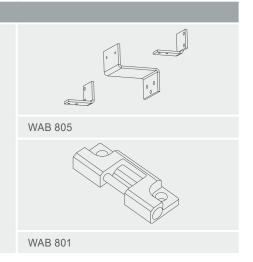






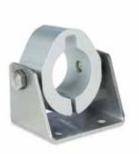
* The cable cover must face towards the window hinge!





Version 6 Brackets











WSB 300 0001

WSB 300 0002

WSB 300 0003

WSB 300 0004

WSB 300 0001 / 300 0002 / 300 0003 / 300 0004 Brackets with clamping ring for mounting spindle body



Natural ventilation

Description

(1)

Smoke ventilation

- motor brackets for spindle actuators type WMS 306 / 309 / 409
- for mounting of spindle actuators

WSB 300 0001 For WMS 306 / 309 / 409

For universal fixing options of facades and roof windows. The motor bracket can be moved along the whole length of the operator body.

The distance from the mounting surface of the motor bracket to the center of the spindle 40mm.

WSB 300 0002 For WMS 306 / 309 / 409

For universal fixing options of facades and light domes. The motor bracket can be moved along the whole length of the operator body.

The distance from the mounting surface of the motor bracket to the center of the spindle 73mm respectively 86mm.

WSB 300 0003 For WMS 306 / 309 / 409

For universal fixing options of facades and roof windows. The motor bracket can be moved along the whole length of the operator body.

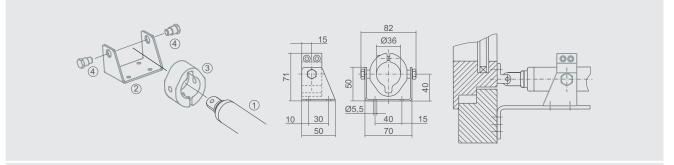
The distance from the mounting surface of the motor bracket to the center of the spindle 50mm respectively 86mm.

WSB 300 0004 For WMS 306 / 309 / 409

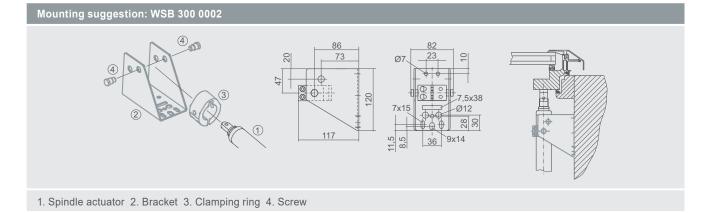
Bottom screw M8, for bottom suspension of spindle actuators in conjunction with mounting brackets WSB 300 0010.

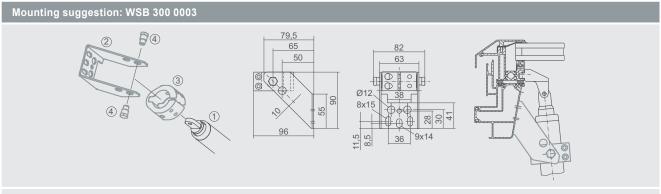
Can not be ordered separately, must be ordered with the actuator.



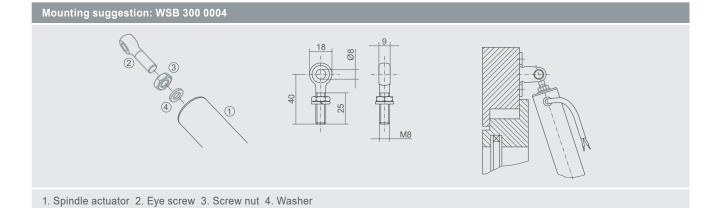


1. Spindle actuator 2. Bracket 3. Clamping ring 4. Screw





1. Spindle actuator 2. Bracket 3. Clamping ring 4. Screw



Items	ltem no.
Motor bracket with clamping ring for spindle actuators type WMS 306 / 309 / 409. The distance from the mounting surface of the motor bracket to the center of the spindle is 40mm.	WSB 300 0001
Motor bracket with clamping ring for spindle actuators type WMS 306 / 309 / 409. The distance from the mounting surface of the motor bracket to the center of the spindle is 73mm respectively 86mm.	WSB 300 0002
Motor bracket with clamping ring for spindle actuators type WMS 306 / 309 / 409. The distance from the mounting surface of the motor bracket to the center of the spindle 50mm respectively 65mm.	WSB 300 0003
Bottom screw for spindle actuators type WMS 306 / 309 / 409	WSB 300 0004

WSB 300 0001 / 300 0002 / 300 0003 / 300 0004 Brackets with clamping ring for mounting spindle body

Version 5 **Brackets**





WSB 300 0010

WSB 300 0011

WSB 300 0012

WSB 300 0010 / 300 0011 / 300 0012 Wing brackets for spindle actuators



Natural ventilation

Application

t M

• bracket for spindle actuator type WMS 306 / 309 / 409

• up to max 1500N.

WSB 300 0010

Bracket for fixing the pushrod to the window- or dome frame, as well as fixing of the spindle actuator with a bottom screw type WSB 300 0004.

Supplied with bolt and retaining cotter pin.

WSB 300 0011

Bracket for fixing the pushrod to the window- or dome frame. Supplied with bracket with fixing bolt.

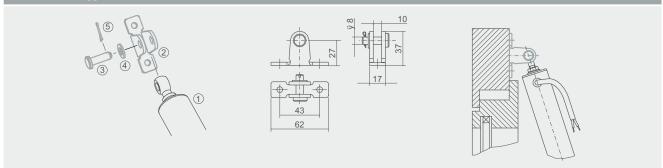
WSB 300 0012

Bracket for fixing the pushrod to the window- or dome frame. Supplied with pin and retaining brace.

3.20

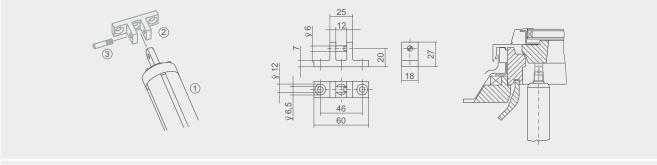
WSB 300 0010 / 300 0011 / 300 0012 Wing brackets for spindle actuators

Installation suggestion – WSB 300 0010

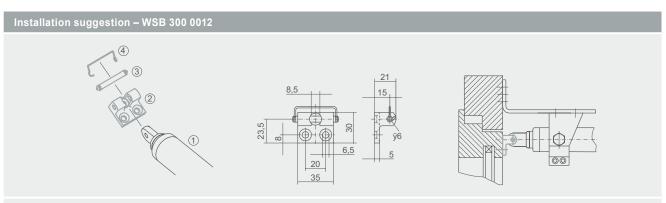


1. Spindle actuator 2. Bracket 3. Bolt 4. Washer 5. Pin

Installation suggestion – WSB 300 0011

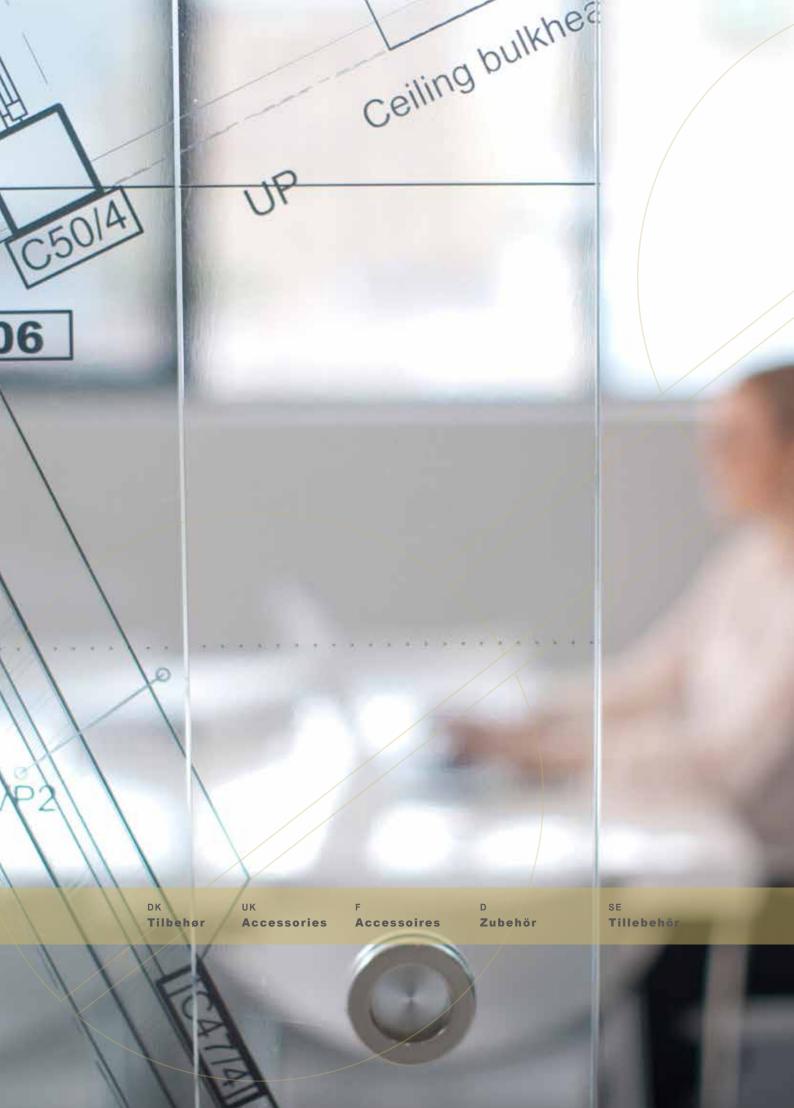


1. Spindle actuator 2. Bracket 3. Fixing bolt



1. Spindle actuator 2. Bracket 3. Pin 4. Safety bracket

Items	ltem no.
Bracket with bolt and retaining cotter pin	WSB 300 0010
Bracket with fixing bolt	WSB 300 0011
Bracket with pin and retaining bracket	WSB 300 0012



Version 10 Accessories





WSK 320 / 321 / 501 / 503 Primary break glass unit, plastic housing



WSK 330 Secondary break glass unit, plastic housing



WSK 328 / 329 / 502 / 504 Primary break glass unit, metal housing



WSK 331 Secondary break glass unit, metal housing

wsk 320 / 321 / 328 / 329 / 330 / 331 / 501 / 502 / 503 / 504 Break glass unit



Application

- for manual activation of smoke ventilation system
- break glass unit with the highest priority in smoke
- ventilation panelslockable housing in plastic or metal
- · lockable housing in plastic of mer
- surface mounting
- spare parts (glass, keys etc.) can be ordered separately

WSK 3-series

Break glass units for smoke ventilation panels type:

- WSC 204
- WSC 304

WSK 320 and WSK 330 break glass units (plastic housing) in the colour orange are approved in accordance with VdS.

WSK 5-series

Break glass unit with data communication (break glass unit bus).

Break glass units for smoke ventilation panels type:

- WSC 310, WSC 320
- WSC 520, WSC 540, WSC 560

WSK 501 / WSK 502:

Smoke detectors and keypads can be connected to the break glass units.

WSK 503 / WSK 504:

No components can be connected to the break glass units.

Notice that the smoke control panels WSC 310 and WSC 320 have a max limit of break glass units that can be connected. For further information – see the respective sheets for the panels.

Notice that the smoke control panels WSC 520, WSC 540 and WSC 560 must have firmware 0.85 or later if break glass units WSK 503 or WSK 504 are connected.

Primary / secondary break glass unit

The break glass units are supplied as primary or secondary.

Primary

- with or without audible fault/alarm signal
- the three coloured LED indicates fire triggering or if a fault is present on the system
- with built-in reset button which can be activated, if the break glass unit has been used

Secondary

- without audible fault alarm signal
- the red LED indicates fire triggering

Specifications

- "SMOKE VENT" text labels are included in the delivery
- easy mounting / installation
- lockable housing
- integrated cable monitoring, which is triggered by a cable break in the smoke unit (adjustable)
- housing in plastic (available in 5 different colours) or metal (available in 3 different colours)
- with data communication (the WSK 5 series)

Press function

- press button for "EMERGENCY OPEN"
- re-set button (behind the door) after activation: WSK 320 / 321 / 328 / 329 / 501 / 502 / 503 / 504

LED-Display

- red LED "EMERGENCY"
- yellow LED "fault":
- WSK 320 / 321 / 328 / 329 / 501 / 502 / 503 / 504 • green LED "operation"
- WSK 320 / 321 / 328 / 329 / 501 / 502 / 503 / 504

Acoustic Signal

 "EMERGENCY OPEN" and "fault": WSK 320 / 329 / 501 / 502 / 503 / 504

WSK 320 / 501 / 503

- Break glass unit (primary)
- break glass unit with an audible signal (when opening the door the signal will be interrupted)
- plastic housing

WSK 321

Break glass unit (primary)

- break glass unit without an audible signal
- plastic housing

WSK 328

Break glass unit (primary)

- break glass unit without an audible signal
- metal housing

WSK 329 / 502 / 504

Break glass unit (primary)

- break glass unit (primary)
 break glass unit with an audible signal (when opening the door the signal will be interrupted)
- metal housing.

WSK 330

- Break glass unit (secondary)
- break glass unit without an audible signal
- plastic housing

WSK 331

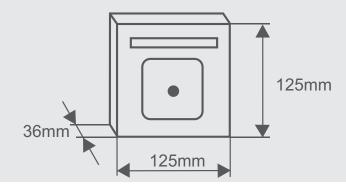
Break glass unit (secondary)

- break glass unit without an audible signal
- metal housing

Technical specifications						
Rated current	24 VDC					
Rated current at fault indication	WSK 3xx: 15mA WSK 5xx: 1mA (without smoke detectors)					
Data communication	WSK 3xx: no WSK 5xx: yes (break glass unit bus)					
VdS-approval	WSK 320 / 330: orange plascic housing is approved in accordance with VdS 2592 (approval no.: G 505010)					
Housing	Plastic or metal, according to DIN/EN54 or DIN 14655					
Colour	red RAL 3000 yellow RAL 1021 grey RAL 7035 blue RAL 5015 orange RAL 2011					
Size	125 x 125 x 36mm (W x H x D)					
IP rating	IP40					
Delivery includes	Break glass with key unit and "SMOKE VENT" text labels					
Spare parts	See the spare part list on our web site www.windowmaster.com under "Products"					
Note	We reserve the right to make technical changes					

wsk 320 / 321 / 328 / 329 / 330 / 331 / 501 / 502 / 503 / 504 Break glass unit

ltems			,										ltem no.
							Co	lour co	ode				
	Ту	ре		Hou	ising	1	2	3	4	5			
	Primary	Secon dary	Audible signal	Plastic	Metal	•		•	۰	•	VdS	Data com.	(x = colour code number)
WSK 3 series													
To be used with	+		+	+		+	+	+	+				WSK 320 000x 01
smoke control panels type:	+		+	+						+	+		WSK 320 000x 61
WSC 204	+			+		+	+	+	+	+			WSK 321 000x 01
WSC 304	+				+		+	+		+			WSK 328 000x 01
	+		+		+		+	+		+			WSK 329 000x 01
		+		+		+	+	+	+				WSK 330 000x 01
		+		+						+	+		WSK 330 000x 61
		+			+		+	+		+			WSK 331 000x 01
WSK 5 series													
To be used with	+		+	+		+	+	+	+	+		+	WSK 501 000x 01
smoke control panels type:	+		+		+		+	+		+		+	WSK 502 000x 01
WSC 310 / 320	+		+	+		+	+	+	+	+		+	WSK 503 000x 01
WSC 520 / 540 / 560	+		+		+		+	+		+		+	WSK 504 000x 01







wsk 601 Fireman's override switch



Smoke ventilation

Application

- 3-position switch for manual override of Open / Close function of smoke system
- triggering of Open / Close override function in one or more smoke zones
- Open / Close function is configured on the smoke control panel
- switch configurable to have the highest priority in smoke control panels
- visual and audible alarm when wired into the local break glass if set to override position
- plastic housing
- flush or surface mounting
- hinged cover

Used for smoke control panels type:

- WSC 310 P, WSC 320 P
- WSC 520, WSC 540, WSC 560

Notice that the smoke control panels WSC 310 P and WSC 320 P must have firmware 1.26 or later if a fireman's override switch type WSK 601 is to be connected.

Notice that the smoke control panels WSC 520, WSC 540 and WSC 560 must have firmware 0.91 or later if a fireman's override switch WSK 601 is to be connected.

The switch is connected directly to the comfort inputs on a break glass unit type WSK 501 / 502.

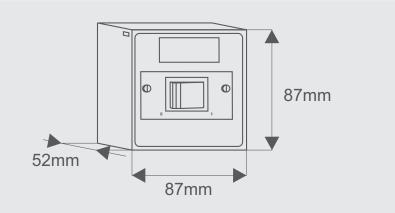
1.15

Technical specifications	
Maximum voltage	24 VDC or 240 VAC
Current rating	2 A @ 240 VAC, 6A @ 24 VDC
Housing	Plastic (ABS)
Colour	Orange
Size	87 x 87 x 52mm (W x H x D)
Operating conditions	-20C - +70C, max 95% relative humidity (not condensing)
IP rating	IP24D
Delivery includes	Fireman's override switch
Note	We reserve the right to make technical changes

Items

WSK 601 0101

Fireman's overide switch









WSA 210 1161

WSA 209

wsA 209 / 210 1161 Key switch



Natural ventilation

Application

- for the manual operation of the ventilation / window actuators
- assurance that only authorized persons operate the ventilation / window actuators
- surface or flush mounting
- for schools, institutions and public areas

The key switch can be used in offices, schools or other public areas. With the mounting of the key switch the manual operation of the ventilation / actuators can only be controlled by authorized persons who have a key (e.g. teacher or janitor) The key switch can be surface or flush mounted. When surface mounted the frame type WSA 209 01 must be used. The frame is to be ordered separately.

Special technical features

- "OPEN/CLOSE" function
- easy installation
- lockable half profile cylinder
- delivered with 3 keys
- 81 x 81 x 35mm (W x H x D)

WSA 209 / 210 1161 Key switch

Item	Item no.
Key switch with 3 keys	WSA 210 1161
Accessories	Item no.
Surface mounted frame for ventilation and key switches 85 x 85 x 47mm (W x H x D)	WSA 209

81 69,5 85 7,6 49 4,8 ЬÐ 8,5 4,6 e 8 85 7,6 \oplus ŧ 4,8 4,6 60 8,5 Cable access

We reserve the right to make technical changes

Version 6 Accessories











WSK 100 1161

WSK 102

WSK 103

WSK 300 11

WSK 100 1161 / 102 / 103 / 300 11 Ventilation keypads



Natural ventilation

Application

Smoke ventilation

tA

- ventilation keypad with OPEN / CLOSE / STOP function
- secondary priority when connecting to smoke units
- keypad without mechanical lock

The ventilation keypad is used for the manual opening and closing of electrically operated windows, smoke vents or light domes.

The ventilation keypad signal has second priority in the smoke unit, meaning the signals from smoke detectors, smoke ventilation switches and external smoke alarm units have first priority.

For connecting to all WindowMaster natural ventilation and smoke ventilation panels.

WSK 100 1161

Surface or flush mounting. When surface mounting WSA 209 01 mouting frame must be used. The frame is to be ordered separately.

WSK 102

Surface mounting. Model Fuga. (*DK version*)

WSK 103

Surface mounting. Model Fuga.

WSK 300 11

Flush mounting. (CH version)

2.20

WSK 100 1161 / 102 / 103 / 300 11 Ventilation keypads

Technical specifications						
Function	OPEN / CLOSE / STOP					
Material	plastic housing					
Colour	white					
Size	WSK 100 116181 x 81 x 15mm (W x H x D)WSK 10252 x 52 x 44mm (W x H x D)WSK 10350 x 50 x 17mm (W x H x D)WSK 300 1188 x 88 x 11mm (W x H x D)					
Note	we reserve the right to make technical changes					

Items	ltem no.
Ventilation keypad	WSK 100 1161
Ventilation keypad model FUGA (DK version)	WSK 102
Ventilation keypad model FUGA, delivered with 6m 3-core 0.25mm ² cable.	WSK 103
Ventilation keypad (CH version)	WSK 300 11
Accessories	ltem no.

Frame for surface mounting (for WSK 100)

WSA 209





WSK Thermokon 314602 / 430630 / 430821 / 1510683 Battery free wireless keypad and remote control



Natural Smoke ventilation ventilation

Applications

t 1)

- wire less keypad with with OPEN / CLOSE / STOP function
- remote control with OPEN / CLOSE / STOP function
- · secondary priority when connecting to smoke units
- battery free
- less cabling

The ventilation keypad and remote control are used for the manual opening and closing of electrically operated windows, smoke vents or light domes.

The ventilation keypad signal and the remote control signal have second priority in the smoke unit, meaning the signals from smoke detectors, smoke ventilation switches and external smoke alarm units have first priority.

The receiver, which receive signals from the keypad and remote control, can be connected to all WindowMaster control units and smoke ventilation panels. The receiver can receive up to 10 identical signals and thus can up to 10 keypads/remote controls be connected to the receiver. Is there more than one type of signal two receivers are to be used – please see application examples 1 and 2 on page 3.

Keypads and remote controls are battery-free, since they self power the required energy when used.

WSK Thermokon – 430630

Keypad with 2 chanels. For the operation of one motor lines. To be used with one receiver type WSK Thermokon – 1510683.

WSK Thermokon – 430821

Keypad with 4 chanels. For the operation of two motor lines. To be used with two receivers type WSK Thermokon – 1510683.

WSK Thermokon – 314602

Remote control with 4 chanels. For the operation of two motor lines. To be used with two receivers type WSK Thermokon – 1510683.

WSK Thermokon – 1510683

Receiver SRO-VA for WSK Thermokon remote controls and wire less keypads. Up to 10 keypads/remote controls be connected to the receiver.

The receiver is connected to a control unit or smoke ventilation panel.

The receiver has a programmable operation time (opening/closing time), which is preset to 10 sec.

The receiver has three options for operating the open / close / stop function on the keypad and remote control:

Option 1 (preset)

Long press: opens/closes the actuators in the preset operation time or until stop is pressed Short press: stop

Option 2

Short press: opens/closes the actuators in the preset operation time or until stop is pressed Short press: stop

Option 3 (deadman function)

Opens/closes the actuators as long as the button is pressed, but no longer than the preset operation time.

WSK Thermokon 430630 / 430821 – wire les	s keypads with 2 or 4 channels					
Function						
2-cha	Keypads for operation of one or two motor lines. 2-channel: operation of one motor line, used with one receiver WSK Thermokon – 1510683 4-channel: operation of two motor lines, used with two receivers WSK Thermokon – 1510683					
Mounting Glueo	Glued (double-sided mounting film enclosed) or screwed onto flat surface					
Material Plasti	c					
Colour White	White					
Size 61 x 6	61 x 61 x 15mm (W x H x D)					
Delivery includes Keypa	Keypad and double-sided adhesive foil					
WSK Thermokon 314602 – remote control w	/ith 4 channels					
	ote control for operation of two motor lines. with two receivers WSK Thermokon – 1510683					
Material Plasti	c					
Colour Black						
Size 50 x 8	33 x 25mm (W x H x D)					
Weight 50g	50g					
Delivery includes Remo	Remote control					
WSK Thermokon 1510683 – receiver SRO-VA						
With	eceiver receives signals from WSK Thermokon keypads and remote controls. programmable operation time as well as three operation modes for the keypads and te controls.					
Supply voltage 24V fr	rom a WindowMaster control unit or smoke ventilation panel					
Standby consumption 1,5W						
IP rating IP20						
J	ved onto flat surface eceiver can also be hidden in a box (not supplied by WindowMaster)					
Material ABS						
Colour Red						
Size 71 x 4	18 x 35mm (W x H x D)					
Delivery includes Recei	iver					
Generally for keypads, remote control and receiver						
20m:	when visual contact or through max. 5 wood walls when max 2 brick walls when reinforces concrete or through max. 1 ceiling					
Receiving frequency 868 M	1Hz					
Operating conditions -20°C	- +60°C, max. 95% relative humidity (not condensing), for indoor use					
Note We re	eserve the right to make technical changes					

Application example 1

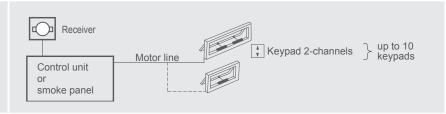
The receiver as well as the window actuator(s) are connected to a control. The control can be eigher a control unit or a smoke ventilation panel.

The window(s) is operated on the 2-channel wireless keypad.

Application example 2

The receivers and window actuators are connected to a control. The control can be eigher a control unit or a smoke ventilation panel.

The windows are operated on the wireless 4-channel keypad or on the remote control



 $\left[\begin{smallmatrix} A & A \\ V & V \end{smallmatrix}\right]$ Keypad 4-channels

Remote control

up to 10 keypads or remote controls

4-channel keypad or on the remote control

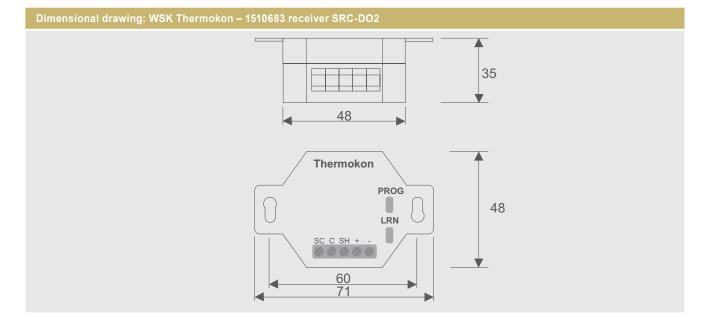
Control unit or

smoke panel

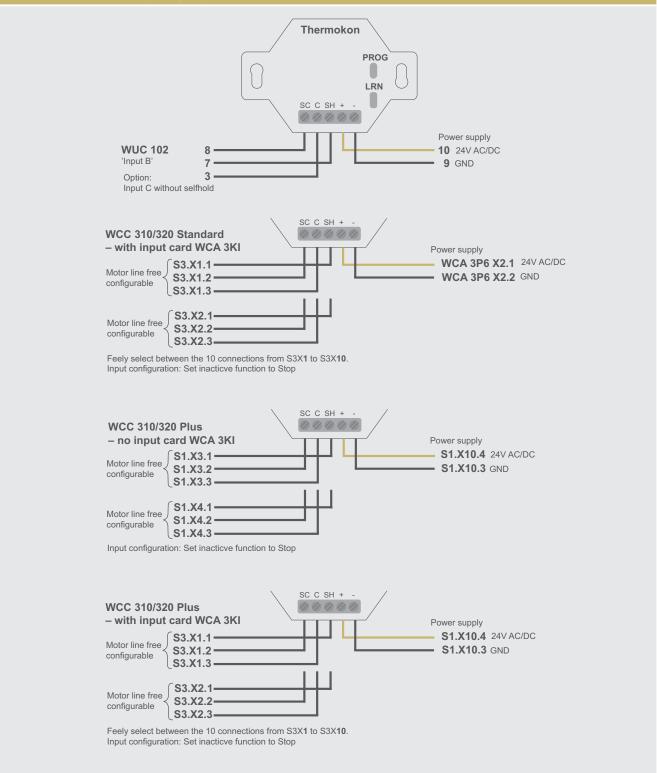
2 receivers

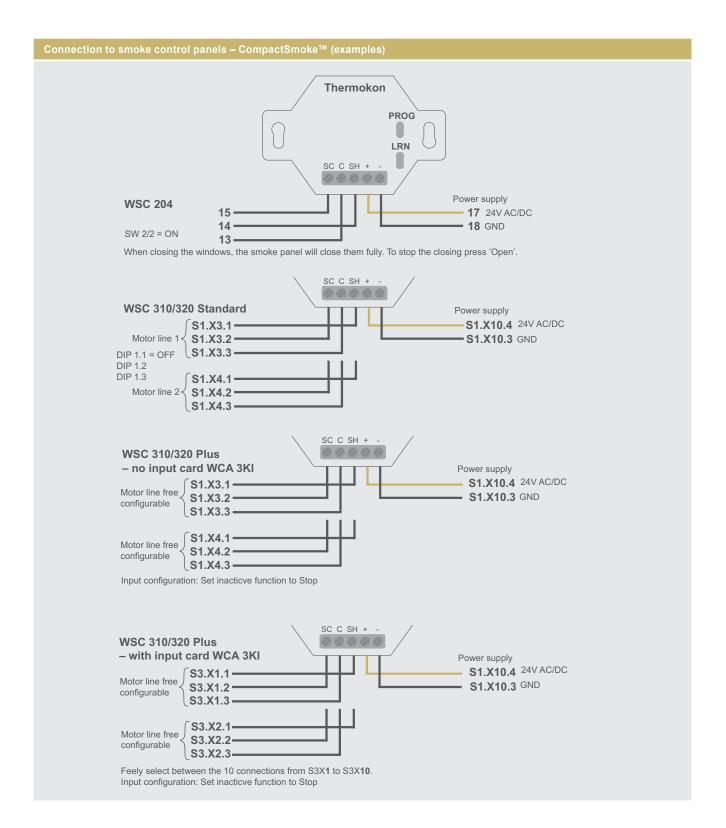
Motor line 1

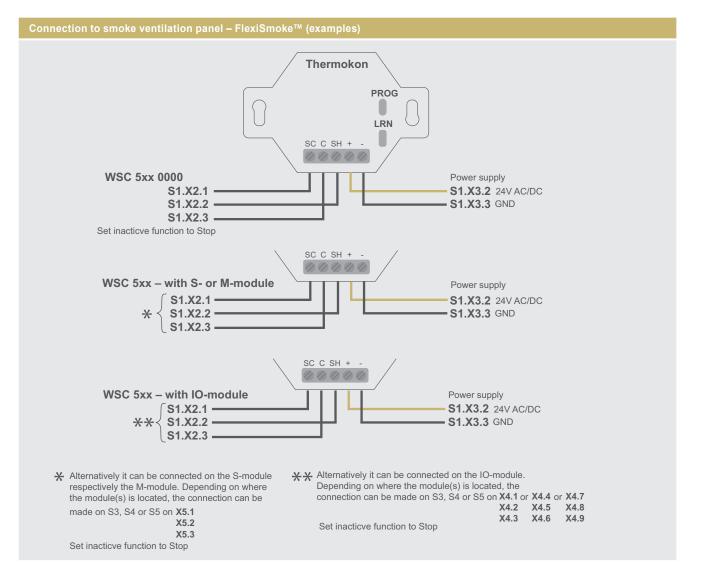
Motor line 2











Items	Item number
Keypad, 2-channel, wireless, for control of one motor line To be used with one receiver type WSK Thermokon – 1510683	WSK Thermokon – 430630
Keypad, 4-channel, wireless, for control of two motor lines To be used with two receivers type WSK Thermokon – 1510683	WSK Thermokon – 430821
Remote control, 4-channel, for control of two motor lines To be used with two receivers type WSK Thermokon – 1510683	WSK Thermokon - 314602
Receiver SRO-VA for WSK Thermokon wireless keypads and WSK Thermokon remote controls	WSK Thermokon – 1510683

Accessories	Item number
Antenna, internal: SRE-Repeater UP, 230V	WSK Thermokon – 556736
Antenna, external: SRE-Repeater / B, 230V	WSK Thermokon – 593830
Antenna extender 10m	WSK Thermokon – 257206





WLL 8xx **Cables for smoke ventilation**



Natural ventilation

Application

• silicone cable for smoke ventilation use

For description and dimensioning of the cable, see the next pages.

Cable is to be installed according to national guidelines.

Cable dimensions

For the maximum cable lengths to SHV control in conjunction with standard actuators (taking the stated cable cross sections into consideration) please refer to the following table:

Maximum cable length – always routed from the control panel to the last junction box Actuator current – sum of all actuator currents per group module

Note

- 3-core wires are required for each actuator supply cable (- / + / monitoring purpose) until the last junction box.
- green/yellow (ground) wires are not to be used!
- maximum voltage drop in the cable UL: 2V
- formula for the calculation of the maximum cable length
- cable lenght between control units using MotorLink® (Wxx xxM) and window actuators, however maximum 50m!

admissible voltage drop (UL) x conductitivity of copper (56) x cable cross section (a)

max. cable length =

total max. actuator current (I) in amps x 2

Cable specifications is a guide only, overall responsibility resides with the electrical contractor on site.

Max. cable length when actuator is connected to power supply								
Cable cross section (a) (do not use green/yellow (ground) wire!)	3 x 0.75 mm²	3 x 1.50 mm²	3 x 2.50 mm²	3 x 4.00 mm²	3 x 6.00 mm²	5 x 1.50 mm² 2 wires in parallel	5 x 2.50 mm² 2 wires in parallel	
Total actuator current [I]								
±24V power supply								
1A	42	84	140	224	336	168	280	meters
2A	21	42	70	112	168	84	140	meters
3A	14	28	47	75	112	56	93	meters
4A	11	21	35	56	84	42	70	meters
5A	8	17	28	45	67	34	56	meters
6A	7	14	23	37	56	28	47	meters
7A	6	12	20	32	48	24	40	meters
8A	5	11	18	28	42	21	35	meters
MotorLink® power supp	ply							
1A	42	50	50					meters
2A	21	42	50	50		50		meters
3A	14	28	47	50			50	meters
4A	11	21	35		50	42		meters
5A	8	17	28	45	45	34		meters
6A	7	14	23	37		28	47	meters
7A	6	12	20	32	48	24	40	meters
8A	5	11	18	28	42	21	35	meters

WLL 8xx Cables for smoke ventilation

	Material	silicone, grey 5m, 3-core 0.75mm²
	Application	cable for 2 actuators
	Delivery includes	cable
WLL 822		
	Material	silicone, grey 2m, 3-core 0.75mm²
	Application	cable for 2 actuators
	Delivery includes	cable
WLL 831		
	Material	silicone, grey 5m, 3-core 0.75mm²
	Application	cable for 2 actuators
\geq	Delivery includes	1 x cable with attached fast-on socket
WLL 832		
	Material	silicone, grey 2m, 3-core 0.75mm² 0.1m, 3-core 0.75mm²
	Material Application	2m, 3-core 0.75mm ²
		2m, 3-core 0.75mm ² 0.1m, 3-core 0.75mm ²
WLL 833	Application	2m, 3-core 0.75mm ² 0.1m, 3-core 0.75mm ² cable for 2 actuators 1 x cable with attached fast-on
WLL 833	Application	2m, 3-core 0.75mm ² 0.1m, 3-core 0.75mm ² cable for 2 actuators 1 x cable with attached fast-on
WLL 833	Application Delivery includes	2m, 3-core 0.75mm ² 0.1m, 3-core 0.75mm ² cable for 2 actuators 1 x cable with attached fast-on socket sillicone, grey
WLL 833	Application Delivery includes Material	2m, 3-core 0.75mm ² 0.1m, 3-core 0.75mm ² cable for 2 actuators 1 x cable with attached fast-on socket silicone, grey 10m, 3-core 0.75mm ²
	Application Delivery includes Material Application	2m, 3-core 0.75mm² 0.1m, 3-core 0.75mm² cable for 2 actuators 1 x cable with attached fast-on socket silicone, grey 10m, 3-core 0.75mm² cable for 2 actuators 1 x cable with attached fast-on socket
Items	Application Delivery includes Material Application	2m, 3-core 0.75mm² 0.1m, 3-core 0.75mm² cable for 2 actuators 1 x cable with attached fast-on socket silicone, grey 10m, 3-core 0.75mm² cable for 2 actuators 1 x cable with attached fast-on socket litem no.
Items Cable for smoke ventilation for 2 actuators 5m 3-core 0.75mm²	Application Delivery includes Material Application	2m, 3-core 0.75mm² 0.1m, 3-core 0.75mm² cable for 2 actuators 1 x cable with attached fast-on socket silicone, grey 10m, 3-core 0.75mm² cable for 2 actuators cable for 2 actuators 1 x cable with attached fast-on socket ltem no. WLL 11M SIHF
Items Cable for smoke ventilation for 2 actuators 5m 3-core 0.75mm² Cable for smoke ventilation for 2 actuators 2m 3-core 0.75mm²	Application Delivery includes Material Application	2m, 3-core 0.75mm² 0.1m, 3-core 0.75mm² cable for 2 actuators 1 x cable with attached fast-on socket silicone, grey 10m, 3-core 0.75mm² cable for 2 actuators 1 x cable with attached fast-on socket ltem no. WLL 11M SIHF WLL 822
Items Cable for smoke ventilation for 2 actuators 5m 3-core 0.75mm² Cable for smoke ventilation for 2 actuators 2m 3-core 0.75mm² Cable for smoke ventilation for 2 actuators 5m 3-core 0.75mm² Cable for smoke ventilation for 2 actuators 5m 3-core 0.75mm²	Application Delivery includes Material Application	2m, 3-core 0.75mm² 0.1m, 3-core 0.75mm² cable for 2 actuators 1 x cable with attached fast-on socket silicone, grey 10m, 3-core 0.75mm² cable for 2 actuators cable for 2 actuators 1 x cable with attached fast-on socket ltem no. WLL 11M SIHF WLL 822 WLL 831
Items Cable for smoke ventilation for 2 actuators 5m 3-core 0.75mm² Cable for smoke ventilation for 2 actuators 2m 3-core 0.75mm² Cable for smoke ventilation for 2 actuators 5m 3-core 0.75mm² Cable for smoke ventilation for 2 actuators 5m 3-core 0.75mm² Cable for smoke ventilation for 2 actuators 5m 3-core 0.75mm² Cable for smoke ventilation for 2 actuators 2m 3-core 0.75mm² Cable for smoke ventilation for 2 actuators 2m 3-core 0.75mm²	Application Delivery includes Material Application	2m, 3-core 0.75mm² 0.1m, 3-core 0.75mm² cable for 2 actuators 1 x cable with attached fast-on socket silicone, grey 10m, 3-core 0.75mm² cable for 2 actuators 1 x cable with attached fast-on socket ltem no. WLL 11M SIHF WLL 822 WLL 831 WLL 832
Items Cable for smoke ventilation for 2 actuators 5m 3-core 0.75mm² Cable for smoke ventilation for 2 actuators 2m 3-core 0.75mm² Cable for smoke ventilation for 2 actuators 5m 3-core 0.75mm² Cable for smoke ventilation for 2 actuators 5m 3-core 0.75mm²	Application Delivery includes Material Application	2m, 3-core 0.75mm² 0.1m, 3-core 0.75mm² cable for 2 actuators 1 x cable with attached fast-on socket silicone, grey 10m, 3-core 0.75mm² cable for 2 actuators cable for 2 actuators 1 x cable with attached fast-on socket ltem no. WLL 11M SIHF WLL 822 WLL 831





WLL 7xx **Cables for natural ventilation**



Natural ventilation

Application

LSZH cables for comfort ventilation use

For description and dimensioning of the cables, see the following pages.

Cable dimensions

For the maximum cable length to control unit panel in conjuction with standard actuators (taking into consideration the stated cable cross sections) please refer to the following table.

Maximum cable length: (always routed from the control panel to the last junction box) Actuator current: sum of all motor currents per group module

Note

- do not use green/yellow (ground) wire!
- formula to calculate the max cable length
- maximum voltage drop in the cable UL: 2V

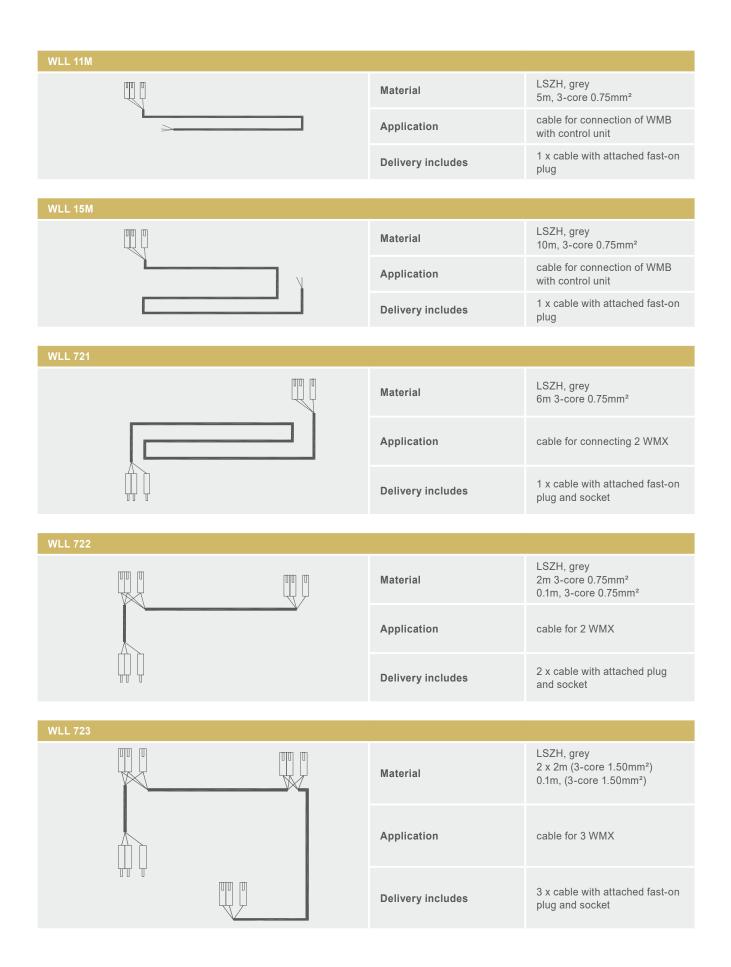
• cable lenght between control units using MotorLink® (Wxx xxM) and window actuators, however maximum 50m!

Admissible voltage drop (UL) x conductivity of copper (56) x cable cross section (a)

total max. actuator current (I) in amps x 2

Cable specifications is a guide only, overall responsibility resides with the electrical contractor on site.

Max. cable length whe	n actuator is	connected to	power supply	ý				
Cable cross section (a) (do not use green/yellow (ground) wire!)	3 x 0.75 mm²	3 x 1.50 mm²	3 x 2.50 mm²	3 x 4.00 mm²	3 x 6.00 mm²	5 x 1.50 mm² 2 wires in parallel	5 x 2.50 mm² 2 wires in parallel	
Total actuator current [l]								
±24V power supply								
1A	42	84	140	224	336	168	280	meters
2A	21	42	70	112	168	84	140	meters
3A	14	28	47	75	112	56	93	meters
4A	11	21	35	56	84	42	70	meters
5A	8	17	28	45	67	34	56	meters
6A	7	14	23	37	56	28	47	meters
7A	6	12	20	32	48	24	40	meters
8A	5	11	18	28	42	21	35	meters
MotorLink [®] power supp	ply							
1A	42	50	50					meters
2A	21	42	50	50		50		meters
3A	14	28	47	50	50		50	meters
4A	11	21	35		50	42		meters
5A	8	17	28	45		34		meters
6A	7	14	23	37		28	47	meters
7A	6	12	20	32	48	24	40	meters
8A	5	11	18	28	42	21	35	meters



WLL 7xx Cables for natural ventilation

Items	Item no.
Cable for 1 actuator WMX, ventilation (5m 3-core 0.75mm ²)	WLL 11M
Cable for 1 actuator WMX, ventilation (10m 3-core 0.75mm ²)	WLL 15M
Cable for connecting 2 actuators WMX, ventilation (6m 3-core 0.75mm ²)	WLL 721
Cable for 2 actuators WMX, ventilation (2m 3-core 0.75mm ² + 0.1m 3-core 0.75mm ²)	WLL 722
Cable for 3 actuators WMX, ventilation (2 x 2m 3-core 1.50mm ² + 0.1m 3-core 1.50mm ²)	WLL 723



WindowMaster aspires to protect people and the environment by creating a healthy and safe indoor climate, automatically ventilating spaces with fresh air through facade and roof windows in buildings. We offer the construction industry foresighted, flexible and intelligent window actuators and control systems for natural ventilation, mixed-mode ventilation, and smoke ventilation – of the highest quality.

WindowMaster employs around 135 highly experienced cleantech specialists in Denmark, Norway, Germany, the United Kingdom, Ireland, Switzerland, and the United States. In addition, we work with a vast network of certified partners. With our extensive expertise built up since 1990, WindowMaster is ready to help the construction industry meet its green obligations and achieve their architectural and technical ambitions.

windowmaster.com

